

**1. TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>ITEM No.</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBERS</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTION</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE REVENUE FRAMEWORK 2009/2012</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>BUDGET SCHEDULES – OPERATING AND CAPITAL</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>FUNDING THE BUDGET</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>6.5</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>MONTHLY REVENUE CASH FLOW BY SOURCE 2009/2010</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF DETAILED CAPITAL PLAN</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>6.8</b>	<b>MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>6.9</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003</b>	<b>64</b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ‘A’ 2009/2010 BUDGET APPENDIX A SCHEDULES**
- ‘B’ 2009/2010 MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND MTREF AND SUPPORTING TABLES**
- ‘C’ BUDGET SUPPORTING POLICIES**
- ‘D’ DETAILED 2009/2012 OPERATING & CAPITAL BUDGET**
- ‘E’ BUDGET RELATED CHARTS**
- ‘F’ TARIFFS AND CHARGES**



## 2. MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH



Hon Mayor Cllr M Sithole

**28<sup>th</sup> May 2009 at the Council Chambers**

Chairperson of the Council: Cllr. Khutshwa

Deputy Mayor: Cllr. Thabethe

Members of the EXCO, from Sisonke and Greater Kokstad Municipality

Councillors from the family of Municipalities in the Sisonke District

Members of the Ward Committees Present

All Government Department represented here today both National and Provincial

Our Distinguished guests

The Municipal Manager of the Greater Kokstad Municipality,

The Executive Managers of the Greater Kokstad Municipality,

Employees of the Greater Kokstad Municipality;

Media

Ladies and Gentlemen

Let me table the Greater Kokstad Municipal budget for the financial year 2009/10 in my capacity as the Mayor of this municipality. I present this budget at the time when we have just a month from 4<sup>th</sup> democratic elections of this country which have been declared free and fair by all the observers including international observers and this has brought some hope of change to the African people as a whole. The people of South Africa have also renewed the mandate for the ANC my organisation to govern this country and provide better life to all.

I present this budget at the time when inflation is at its peak in South Africa, and the whole world is hit by the economic recession and there is a significant scarcity of money due to the fact that



there is a high rate of consumers indebted. While there are all these challenges, the municipality still remain with the responsibility of ensuring that it provides acceptable basic services and that can only be done through raising of taxes which will make this budget a reality and a success, the success on implementation of this budget will result to the improved services provided by our municipality. I therefore advise people to learn how to survive as economic as possible, we should plant vegetables in our backyards, shop around for cheaper prices, buy basic things you need to survive, check out specials and save money as you can.

The preparation process of the Capital and Operating Budget 2009/2010 has commenced as expected by submitting the Budget and IDP Review plan to Council for approval in August 2008.

The Executive Managers and Management have submitted their budget proposals timeously and advised for consolidation in one Council Draft Budget. The consolidated budget has been discussed by Management and adjustments were subsequently made.

The majority of the submissions were based on the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for 2009/2010 to 2011/2012 and these were mainly for the operating estimates as well as Capital estimates.

The IDP and Budget review process has been conducted in most wards as coordinated by the office of the Mayor, Ward Councillors, IDP office, Financial Services and the Municipal Managers offices.

This exercise was carried out in order to establish the Capital Budget priorities as per IDP as well as to review the IDP for consideration of the Budget preparation process.

The draft budget was tabled in Council and adopted by March as required by the MFMA. The draft budget as well as budget related policies and proposed tariffs have been presented in budget community meetings/ budget hearings for input by the communities. These were held during the month of April 2009. Community comments and suggestions from the consultative process were noted and some have been considered and incorporated in the budget.

## **1. OPERATING BUDGET**

OPERATING EXPENDITURE, the total operating expenditure has been budgeted at the sum of R161, 1 million.

This has been increased by R45 million from the 2008/2009 budget of R124 million which results to the 30% overall growth. The main reasons for this huge growth is the provision of R13 million for property rates discounts, exemptions and rebates and the increase of electricity bulk purchases from R21,6 million to R33,5 million. The electricity bulk purchases are due to the submission made by Eskom to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (Nersa) requesting a 25% real price and 34% nominal increase.



Salaries, wages and allowances are set to increase from R49, 1 to R53 million which is 9, 2% increase on overall salary budget, General expenditure for day to day operations and some strategic programs is set to increase from R44 million to R64 million which is 47% increase, Repairs and maintenance for looking after the municipal infrastructure on roads, plant and equipment is set to increase from R3, 8 million to R5, 8 million which is 53% increase. The council has increased the funding contribution from its own revenue sources to capital budget for top-up purposes on grant funding from R 22 million to R35 million.

### TARIFF CHARGES

The tariff increases are proposed for **residential property rates** to increase from 0.01c to 0.02c in each rand of the Property Value as determined in the General and Supplementary Valuation Rolls which the exemption of 1<sup>st</sup> R20, 000 rand value will be granted and 30% of the rand value will be rebated. For **other categories of properties like business, industrial and government** the property rates will increase from 0.01c to 0.03c in each rand value and there will be no exemptions or rebates granted. The **farm properties** will be charges 0.0025 in each rand value with the phase-in discount allowed for 50% and some rebates depending on the services provided by council to those farms. ***I therefore encourage all the farm property owners to come forward and assist the municipality by advising of which services they enjoy as provided by the municipality.***

On **refuse removal** the charges will increase from 8% of last year to 12% this year and on **other charges** will all increase by 12% for this year with effect from 1 July 2009. On **electricity** I have already explained the request of real price increase by Eskom at 25% which will mean for us we have to charge more and that is 34% which will be subject to the approval of Eskom proposal.

### OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

The operating budget as proposed and explained above is summarized as follows:

Description	Expenditure	Income	Surplus / (Deficit)
Rates & general services	R148,135,473	R137,032,709	(R11,102,764)
Electricity services	R48,681,415	R59,784,179	R11,102, 764
Total	R196,816,888	R196,816,888	0



The operating budget as proposed is inclusive of the R35, 473,609 to fund the capital expenditure from council own revenue.

### CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS

**Equitable share** grant allocation of R28, 6 million has been budgeted as part of the council revenue as gazetted in the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRa) for 2009.

**Municipal Systems Improvement Grant** allocation of R735 000 has been budgeted as part of the council conditional revenue to improve institutional capacity and systems. This is the amount of allocation gazetted to be transferred in the DoRa for 2009.

**MIG** allocation as gazetted to DoRa has been budgeted at an amount of R 11, 4 million for the construction or rehabilitation of infrastructure for service delivery.

**Financial Management Grant** allocation of R1, 528 000 has been budgeted for as gazetted in DoRa for financial management reforms.

**Housing Grant** allocation of R11, 9 million has been budgeted for houses in Makhoba, Franklin, Willowdale and East/River view slum clearance.

### CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget has been compiled after taking into account a list of priorities from Ward Councillors. These projects are also in line with the IDP.

The allocations for infrastructural projects from Grant funding and Housing projects from housing department are as follows:

Municipal Infrastructural Grant [MIG]	: R 13,770,991
Housing Grant	: R 11,902,880
Council Revenue (from operating)	: R 35,473,609
Other (Rollovers & External Funding)	: R61, 147,480
Total	: <u>R 86,987,030</u>

The overall proposed Capital budget is expected to be at a total of R86, 987,030.

This represents an increase of 34% from the previous financial year.

### CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET

The total proposed estimated capital and operating budget for 2009/2010 is estimated at sum of R248, 330, 309 and this is tabled as follows:

Operating budget	: R196, 816,888
------------------	-----------------



Own revenue contribution to capital : (R35, 473,609)

Operating (excl. own revenue) : **R161, 343,279**

Capital : R 86, 987, 030

**Total budget : R248, 330, 309**

In conclusion, this is a proposed budget for both capital and operating estimates as suggested by all the Municipal departments.

The capital estimates have been compiled after taking into account the IDP projects.

The draft budget together with budget related policies were presented to the communities during budget consultative meetings and thereafter (after considering communities input) were considered and incorporated in this budget tabled to the Council for approval and implementation during 2009/2010 financial year.

I thank you Honourable Speaker.



### 3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

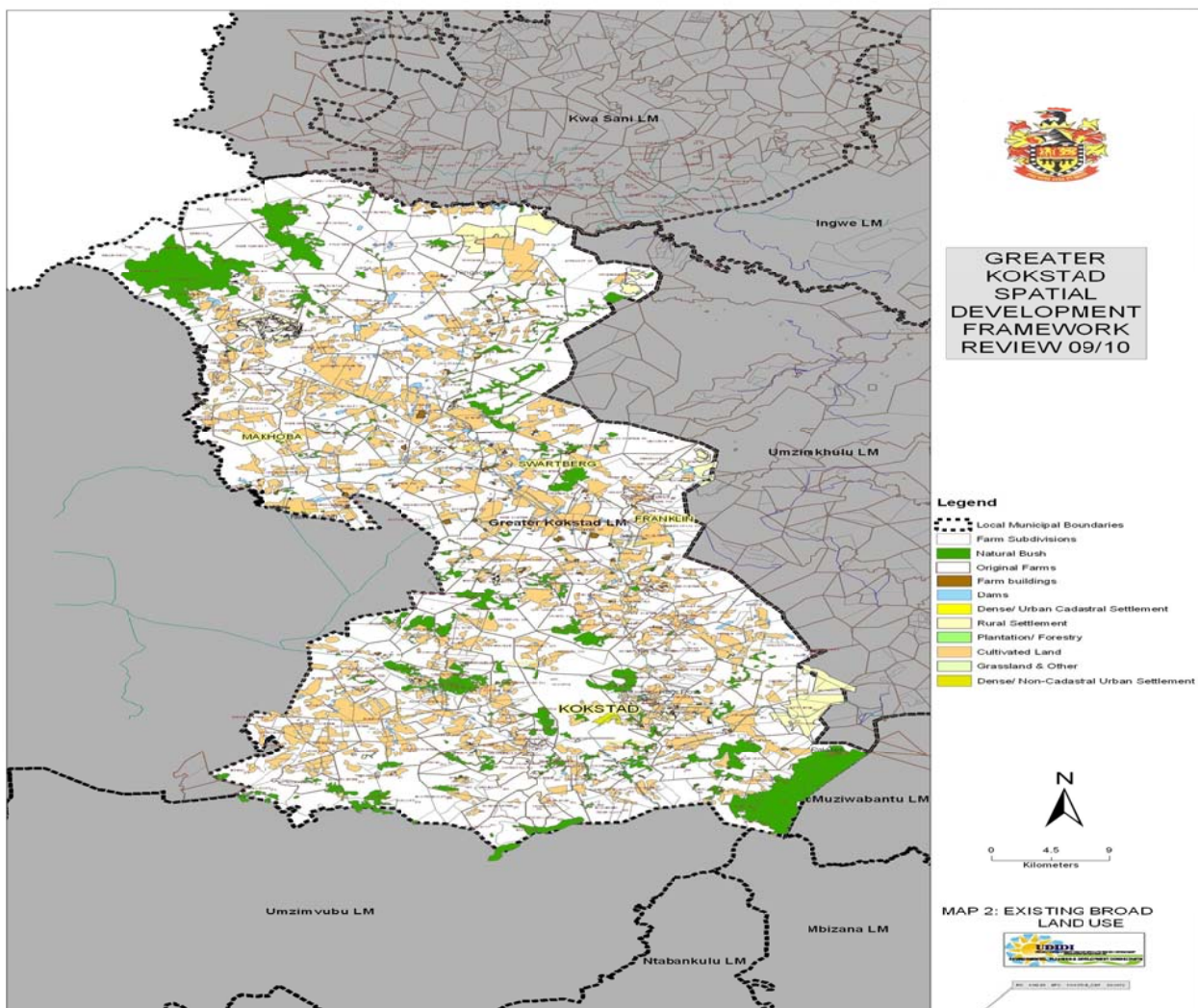
The Council resolves that:

1. Operating revenue by Vote and Source as reflected in Summary of Operating Budget Schedules for 2009/2010 is approved. (Budget Attachment - Annexure E, Table 1).
2. Operating expenditure by Vote and Standard Item as reflected in Summary of Operating Budget Schedules for 2009/2010 is approved. (Budget Attachment – Annexure E, Table 2).
3. Capital expenditure by Vote and associated Category and Funding reflected in 2009/2010 Capital Budget schedules is approved. (Budget Attachment – Annexure E, Table 3).
4. The Council resolves that the multi-year capital appropriations by Vote and associated funding reflected in Schedules for Capital Budget 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 be approved. (Budget Attachment – Annexure E, Table 5).
5. The Council resolves that property rates and other tariffs and charges are approved for the 2009/2010 MTREF Budget year. (Budget Attachment – Annexure F).
6. The Municipal Council resolves that the revised budget related policies are approved for the 2009/2010 MTREF Budget year. ( Budget Attachment - Annexure C).
7. That it be noted that the General Valuation Roll and Supplementary Valuation Roll have been compiled in terms of MPRA for Property Rates Policy implementation during 2009/10 budget year.
8. That it be noted that both the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2009/2010 have been prepared and aligned to the to the 2009/2010 budget.
9. That it be noted that matters raised in budget hearings /community consultative meetings held in all wards during the months of March and April 2009 have been considered and incorporated in this budget.





#### 4. OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPALITY



The Greater Kokstad Municipality forms part of the Sisonke District Municipality area (DC43), which lies on the south west tip of KwaZulu-Natal, bordered by Matatiela Local Municipality on the West, Lesotho and part of Eastern Cape on the North West.

The Greater Kokstad Municipal area of jurisdiction is approximately 2679, 8370 square kilometres in extent. The Greater Kokstad shares its borders with KwaSani, Matatiela, Umziwabantu local municipalities and the KwaZulu-Natal enclosed portion of the Eastern Cape Province. It is one of the five municipalities that make up the Sisonke District Municipality. Greater Kokstad Municipality functions as the district node and dominant commercial centre in the Sisonke District.





Areas of urbanisation in the Greater Kokstad Municipality comprise of Kokstad Town, Bhongweni, Franklin and Swartberg. Land uses within these areas are typically urban mixed uses with acceptable levels of infrastructural and service development and a minimal provision of social facilities and services to support the resident populations. Industrial development is concentrated in Kokstad Town.

The Greater Kokstad Municipality is crossed by a number of important transportation routes, such as N2 Development Corridor that links the area to the major economic hubs such as Port Shepstone and Durban and in the KwaZulu-Natal Province and Umtata in the Eastern Cape Province. The town of Kokstad has a good location being on the N2 between the north east and Umtata in the South. Other regional access roads include the R56 to Cedarville and Matatiele in the west and the R617 to Franklin, Swartberg, Underberg and Pietermaritzburg in the north of the municipality.

The Greater Kokstad Municipality is reliant on the Agricultural Sector for its economic well-being.

The population distribution in the municipal area is characterized by relatively high population densities within urban nodes, and low densities in agricultural areas as a result of farms under white ownership.

The town of Kokstad is of great historical significance in that in 1820 the town became the capital of the Griqualand Colony. Andries Waterboer was elected as the first Captain. Unhappy with this result, a large group of Griquas, under the leadership of Adam Kok III, moved away and first settled in Philippolis in the Free State. In the 1860s, encountering friction with the Dutch-Afrikaans pioneers (Voortrekkers) they departed from Philippolis and moved further east across the Drakensberg to the vicinity of the modern Kokstad. At that stage the area's previous population had been exterminated by the Zulu forces of King Shaka, so the land was quite empty, and called *No Man's Land*. Adam Kok named this area *East Griqualand*.

The Griquas settled on the steep mountain slope, living in mud huts. They named this mountain *Mount Currie* after Sir Walter Currie who supported their efforts to settle here.

In 1869 the Reverend William Dower was asked by the Griquas to establish a mission. He agreed on condition that they resettle in a more suitable place on the banks of the Umzimhlava River. The town was built at this location. Kokstad Town is also considered as the administrative centre of the Greater Kokstad Municipality

Presently Kokstad Town comprises various government sectors, all basic shopping facilities, doctors, churches, bed and breakfast and community facilities such as halls, recreational centres, and superb homes in a quite relaxed environment.

### **Key Features of the Municipality**

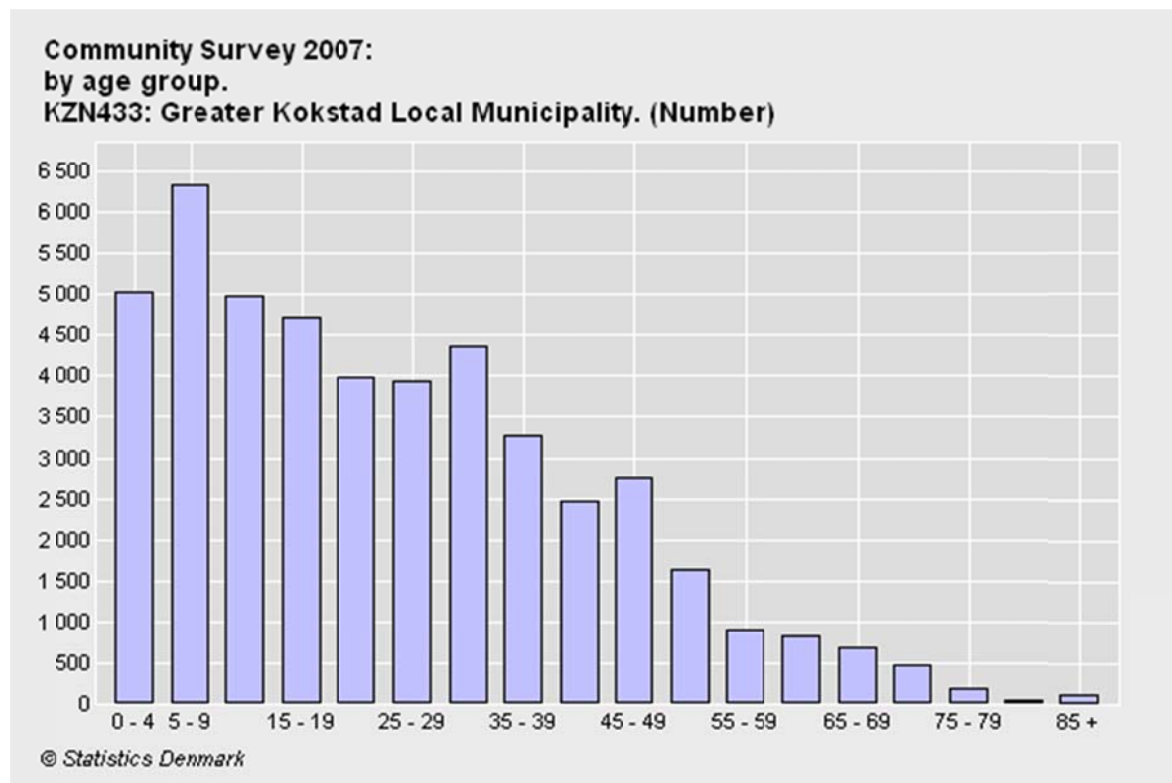
The key feature of Greater Kokstad Municipality is the N2 Development Corridor that links the area to the major economic nodes such as Port Shepstone and Durban and in the KwaZulu-Natal Province and Umtata in the Eastern Cape Province. The town of Kokstad has a good location



being on the N2 between the north east and Umtata in the South. Other regional access roads include the R56 to Cedarville and Matatiele in the west and the R617 to Franklin, Swartberg, Underberg and Pietermaritzburg in the north.

Greater Kokstad Municipality has developed itself into a growing regional service centre, which fulfils very important economic and social roles in the greater region. The hinterland that relies on Kokstad is vast reaching far into the Easter Cape's territory which is characterised by utmost poverty, unemployment, lack of services, poor infrastructure, and declining health and welfare as HIV/Aids torment the region. Kokstad serves this forgotten area of South Africa because of its central position and good accessibility.

### Age of Population



The Greater Kokstad population is relatively young with 35, 87% of the population below the age of 39. This relatively young population signifies high potential for population growth in the future which further exacerbates the supply and demand scenario for more housing, education and health services in the foreseeable future. The segment of the population falling within the 15 – 69 groups would essentially be classified as the potentially economically active population of Greater Kokstad Municipality.



The high number of potentially economically active persons creates a growing labour pool. The constant availability of labour is an essential element in economic growth, which is considered as being important development opportunity for establishing a more balance urban area and local economic base.

## DEVELOPMENT GOALS

The development goals are directly related to the development issues identified in Greater Kokstad and serves as a guide of how the development vision can be achieved in future. The vision will only be achieved if clear and practical development goals relating to the vision are established. The following development goals are identified in terms of specific issues relating to the development vision for Greater Kokstad Municipality

### **GOAL 1: RECONSTRUCTION BY 2010**

- *Ensuring basic services delivery to all;*
- *Building Community Capacity and Leadership*
- *Deal with HIV/Aids and poverty which both undermine community strength*
- *Diversification of the economic base*

### **GOAL 2: BUILDING COMMUNITY AND INVESTORS CONFIDENCE BY 2015**

- *Support economic growth by establishing a high quality environmental with the associated required infrastructure*
- *Promote healthy and crime free environment*
- *Promote Social cohesion*

### **GOAL 3: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TO ALL OUR COMMUNITY BY 2020**

- *Clean, safe and health municipality*
- *Universal access to quality, affordable, reliable municipal services*
- *Regular Investment in infrastructure & productive equipment.*
- *Thriving and vibrant local economy & neighbourhoods*
- *Ongoing programme of contribution to development of employable, educated, skilled citizen*
- *Facilitation of job creation and access to business opportunities*
- *Continuous and positive interaction with all key economic enchor and actors*
- *Functional community participation mechanism and ward committees*
- *Established feedback mechanisms – responsiveness to communities*
- *Continuous and special attention to historically disadvantaged and excluded communities;*
- *Equally, easy and convenience access to municipality and its services*
- *Sound financial management systems;*
- *Development of annual and medium term outlook on revenue and expenditure plan and targets;*
- *Reduced dependency on grant transfers;*
- *Timely and accurate accounting of public resources and effective anti-corruption measures.*
- *Growth and development be redirected towards the previously disadvantage areas;*
- *Restructured spatially inefficiency settlements;*



- *Stimulated economic development opportunities*
- *Improved landuse management system*
- *Sustainable use of land and resources*
- *Improved quality of the environment*

## GREATER KOKSTAD DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

The objective of the Greater Kokstad Municipality development strategy is to achieve the goals of the municipality which will then achieve the Developmental Vision the Greater Kokstad Municipality. This will be done by ensuring that the following critical issues are addressed:

- Eradication of the backlogs especially on water, sanitation and electricity.
- Dealing ahead with current conditions of roads and stormwater
- Upgrading the ageing infrastructure and services
- Address the low to middle income backlogs
- Creation of economic growth and job opportunities
- Deal with HIV/Aids pandemic
- Urban regeneration strategy
- Promotion of nodal development
- Mainstreaming of gender equality into development programme
- Intensification of social services for children and youth

### Greater Kokstad Institutional Arrangement

Greater Kokstad Municipality has 11 Councillors of which 6 are directly elected ward councillors, and 5 are proportional representative councillors. Greater Kokstad Council meets on a quarterly basis while the EXCO meets once a month. Members of the public and media are also encouraged to attend some of the Council meetings.

In response to Section 79 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act No.32 of 2000 the municipality has established the following Committees:

- Infrastructure, Planning and Development
- Social Development
- Governance

These committees are structured in accordance to the national guidelines. Each committee meets once per month. Their core function is to look at the specific issues that relates to each committee, research those issues and find all the necessary facts before these issues are discussed by Councillors that sit in each of the committee. These committees deliberate issues and then make recommendations to EXCO and full Council, for resolutions.

### Human Resources Strategy

Greater Kokstad Municipality has developed its Human Resources Strategy that responds to the long-term development plans of the municipality. This Human Resources Strategy covers issues



like the recruitment of Human capital, implementation of retention strategy, harmonizing the working environment through progressive industrial relations, implementation of staff training and development etc.)

### **Annual Report for 2007/8 Financial Year**

The Annual Report for 2007/8 Financial Year was developed and submitted to the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs as per the legislative requirements. It covers the Annual Financial Statements and Annual Performance Report. The 2007 Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with the Standards Accepted Municipal Accounting.

### **Performance Management Reporting**

The municipality has introduced a comprehensive management system in accordance with Chapter 6 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and the Planning and Performance Regulations of 2001.

### **Audit Committee**

The municipality has established Internal Audit Unit which has also instrumental in putting place the Audit Committee. The Internal Audit reports to the Audit Committee on internal control, accounting procedures and practices, risk and risk management, performance management, loss control and compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, no.56 of 2003 and the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other legislation.

### **Good Governance and Public Participation**

The municipality has developed a communication and public participation strategy which aimed at ensuring that its decision making systems balance the need for efficiency and speed with transparency and meaning full participation of citizens and other stakeholders. The municipality has also developed its website ([www.kokstad.org.za](http://www.kokstad.org.za)) in ensuring customer care and making Batho Pele a reality.

The Ward Committee members that were established in term of Municipal Structures Act, No.117 of 1998 is still functioning effectively in terms of holding meeting on a monthly basis, mobilizing community participation in IDP engagements. The challenge to improve Ward Committee understanding the IDP processes and municipal systems and policies is still exists.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act the Mayor is politically responsible for the IDP whilst the Municipal Manager is administratively responsible for the driving the IDP process. In the case of Greater Kokstad Municipality the Municipal Manager has delegated some of the responsibilities to the Manager: Planning and Development Planning.

### **Organizational Structure**

The Municipal Manager heads the administrative structure of Greater Kokstad Municipality and is assisted by four Heads of Departments (Executive Managers). Each department is further divided in a particular number of sub directorates headed by Divisional Managers. The Executive



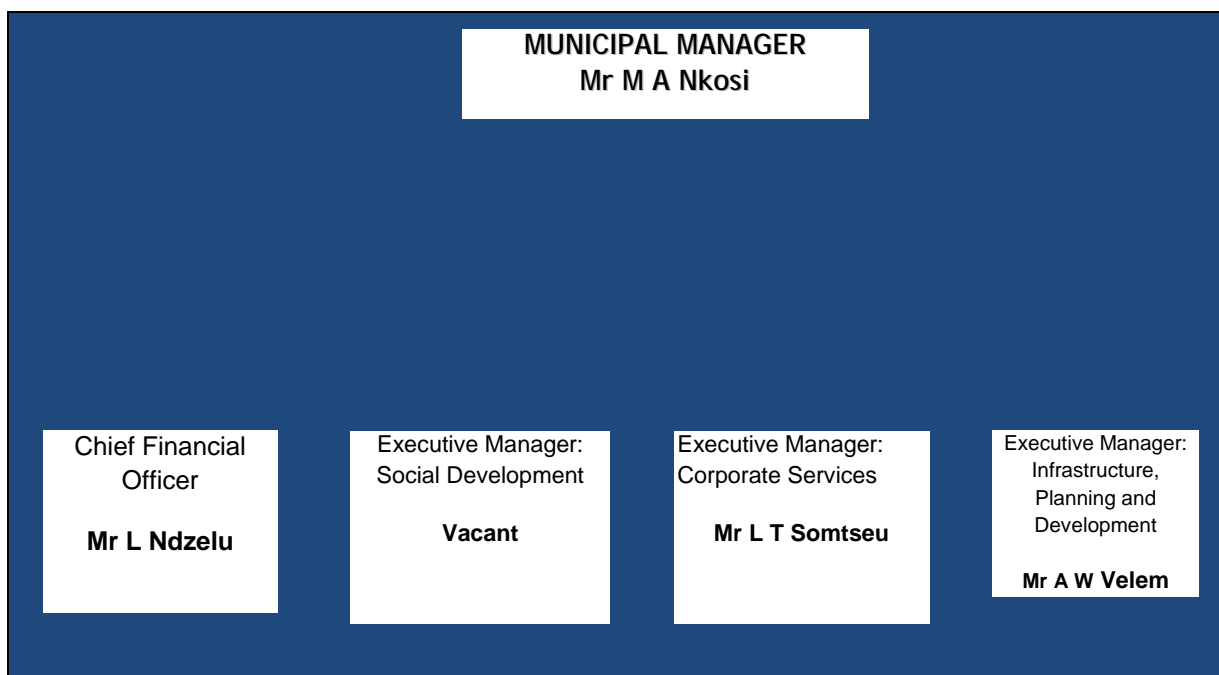
Managers headed departments are Finance Services, Social Development, Corporate Services and Infrastructure, Planning and Development.

Municipalities are faced with a very challenging task of ensuring that they implement the developmental mandate that they have been tasked with. To implement the objectives of the local government as they are clearly spelt out in the White Paper on Local Government, requires a very strong organization that is able to provide a clear direction for the success of the organization as well as to help the organization to achieve what it exists for.

This also requires a vision and mission that will serve to steer the Greater Kokstad Municipality in the desired direction with positive outputs. To realize this vision council has to place much effort in fast-tracking and fine-tuning Greater Kokstad Municipal operational strategies and programmes. This will be done through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) which is one of the key tools for local government to cope with its developmental role and assist municipalities to arrive at decisions on issues such as the municipal budget, land management, promotion of local economic development and institutional and organizational transformation in a systematic, strategic and consultative manner.

The organizational structure consists of the following Departments:

- **Office of the Municipal Manager:** Integrated Development Planning, Internal Audit, Local Economic Development and Tourism, Public Participation
- **Infrastructure, Planning and Development:** Planning and Development, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering,
- **Corporate Services:** Human Resources, Administration, Information Technology
- **Finance:** Revenue Management, Expenditure Management, Procurement Management



*Greater Kokstad Municipality Organisational Structure (Heads of Departments)*

Within the context of this organisational top structure the current status of these positions are that all are occupied apart from the following:

Status of Position	Positions Affected
<b>To be filled</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Executive Manager Social Development</b></li> <li>• <b>Manager Electricity</b></li> </ul>
<b>Critical and budgeted for</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Coordinator – Real Estate &amp; Property Management</b></li> <li>• <b>Coordinator – Information Communication Technology</b></li> <li>• <b>Coordinator – Communication &amp; Intergovernmental relations</b></li> <li>• <b>Rates &amp; General Valuation Roll Administration Officer</b></li> </ul>





#### 4.1. COUNCILLORS, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND SENIOR MANAGERS

##### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & NAME	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
<b>Mayor</b>	Sithole M	Infrastructure, Planning and Development	ANC	3
<b>Deputy Mayor</b>	Thabethe N	Governance	ANC	PR
<b>Executive Committee Member</b>	Bhengu D	Social Development	ANC	6

##### COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	COMMITTEE	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
<b>Speaker</b>	Khutshwa M		ANC	2
<b>Councillor</b>	Mathe M	Infrastructure, Planning, and Development	ANC	PR
<b>Councillor</b>	White M	Infrastructure, Planning, and Development	ANC	1
<b>Councillor</b>	Rodgers F	Infrastructure, Planning, and Development	DA	PR
<b>Councillor</b>	Mavuka N	Social Development	ANC	5
<b>Councillor</b>	Mhlongo J	Governance	ANC	PR
<b>Councillor</b>	Jojozi N	Social Development	ANC	4
<b>Councillor</b>	Nocanda P	Governance	ANC	PR

**SENIOR OFFICIALS**

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Municipal Manager	Nkosi MA
Executive Manager: Financial Services	Ndzelu L
Executive Manager: Coporate Services	Somtseu LT
Executive Manager: Infrastructure, Planning and Development	Velem AW
Executive Manager: Social Development (Acting)	Zulu B



**IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS IN PICTURES**



## **5. MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE REVENUE FRAMEWORK 2009 TO 2012**

### **5.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The preparation process of the Capital and Operating Budget 2009/2010 has commenced as expected by submitting the Budget and IDP Review plan to Council for approval in 31 August 2008. The Executive Managers and Management have submitted their budget proposals timeously and advised for consolidation in one Council Budget. The consolidated budget has been discussed by Management and adjustments were subsequently made.

The submissions were based on the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for 2009/2010 to 2011/2012 and these were mainly for the operating estimates as well as Capital estimates. The IDP and Budget review process has been conducted in most wards as coordinated by the office of the Mayor, Ward Councillors, IDP office, Financial Services and the Municipal Managers offices.

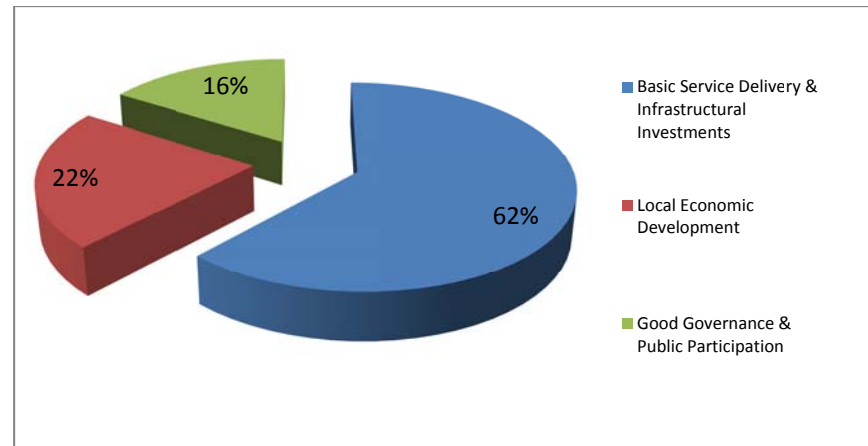
This exercise was carried out in order to establish the Capital Budget priorities as per IDP as well as to review the IDP for

consideration of the Budget preparation process. The draft budget has been tabled in Council and adopted by 31 March 2009 as required by the MFMA. The draft budget as well as budget related policies and proposed tariffs have been presented in budget community meetings/ budget hearings for input by the communities. These were held during the month of April 2009. Community comments and suggestions from the consultative process have been noted and some considered and incorporated in the budget.

### **Aligning the Budget with the Community Needs**

The municipality is committed to redressing and addressing the needs of the people and values inputs from our communities. During the November and December 2008, the Mayor and the Municipal Manager Offices held consultative forums and imbizo for the stakeholders and members of public in all six wards. Members of communities were required to provide their IDP needs and minutes were recorded for all those meetings. This was done to ensure that there was consultation between the municipality and the communities with regard to their needs and service delivery. The needs of the community are categorised as follows:

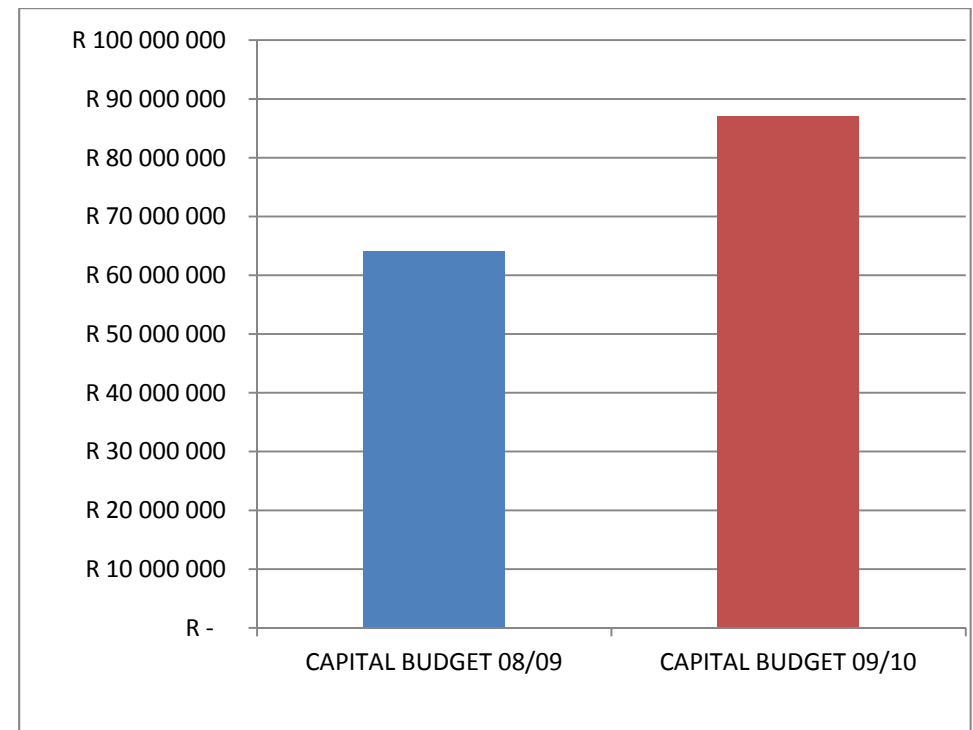
### Community Needs



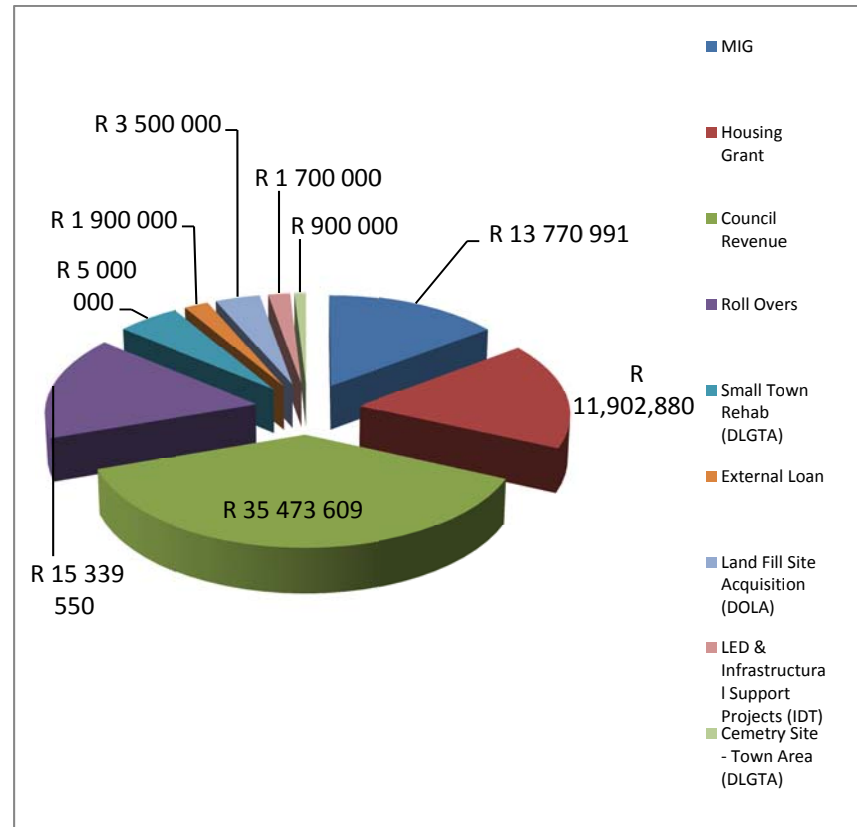
### Capital Budget

The capital budget for 2009/2010 is R86, 987,030 million (2008/2009: R64 million) and the council funded portion has been capped at R35, 473,609 million. The budget has been aligned to the needs of the community and it can be seen that 45% of the council funded budget has been allocated to the provision of access to basic services and 55% of externally funded projects has been allocated to Infrastructure needs. The budget for externally funded projects by the way of grants (MIG, Housing and Small Town Rehabilitation) and external loans (to be secured) amounts to R36, 973,871 million and R14, 539, 550 is for rolled over projects from 2008/2009 budget.

### Capital Budgets Comparison



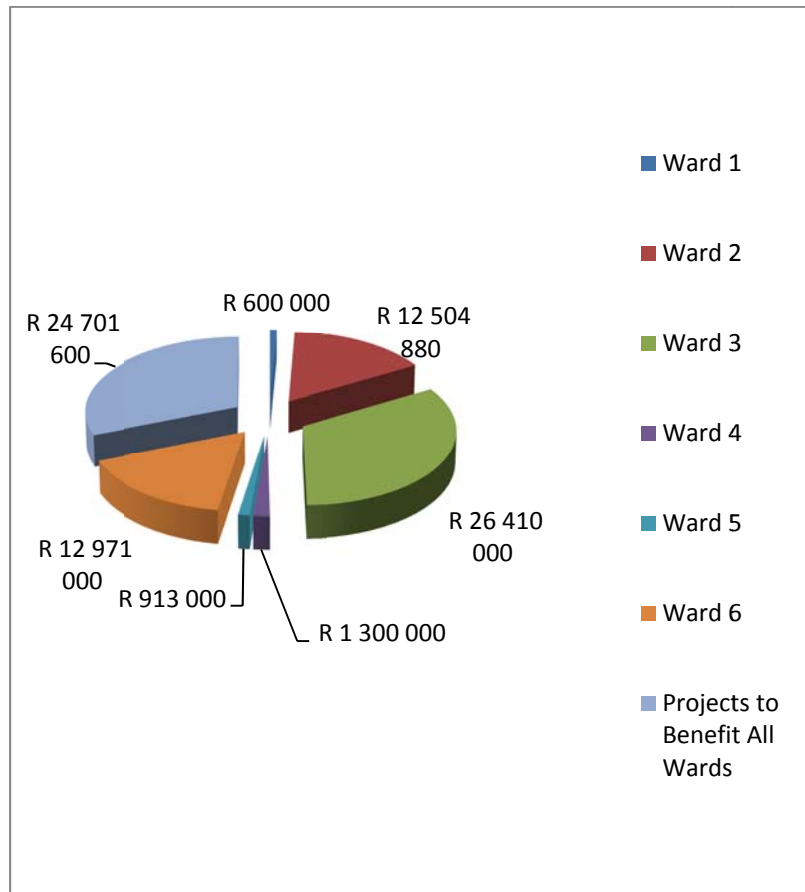
## Capital Estimates per Funding Source



## 2009/2010 Projects Allocation per Ward

WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	BUDGETED AMOUNT
WARD 1	Electricity Infills	R350,000
	Horseshoe Road	R250,000
WARD 2	Karg Post Refurbish	R800,000
	Housing Projects	R10,554,880
	Playing Grounds	R1,000,000
	Fencing of Cemetry Site	R150,000
R12,504,880		
WARD 3	Murray Park Flood lights	R1,030,000
	Murray Park Upgrade	R1,000,000
	Rehabilitation of Roads	R19,380,000
	Town Rehabilitation	R5,000,000
	Speed Humps	R150,000
	Grave Numbering	R200,000
	Cemetery Site	R2,000,000
R26,410,000		
WARD 4	Cemetery Development	R300,000
R1,300,000		
WARD 5	Hall & Playing Grounds	R1,300,000
R913,000		
WARD 6	Bhongweni Stadium	R50,000
	Roads Rahabilitation	R863,000
Other Projects to Benefit All Wards	Playing Grounds	R1,000,000
	Street lights	R800,000
	Roads Construction	R3,173,000
	Bhongweni Engineering Services	R2,200,000
	Area 5&6	
	Housing Projects	R5,348,000
	Pola Park Foot Bridge	R450,000
	Electricity Bulk Meters	R350,000
	Main Office Backup Engine	
	Gravel Roads	R250,000
	Speed Humps	R1,300,000
	Grave Numbering	R150,000
	Cemetery Site	R200,000
	Cemetery Development	R2,000,000
	Prepaid Installations	R300,000
	Works Yard Fencing	R250,000
	T/Hall & Council Chambers	R350,000
	Land Fill Site	
	Waste Minimization Structure	R4,000,000
	Fire Station Shelter	R3,500,000
	Office Furniture, Office Equipment & Plant	R600,000
		R780,000
R24,701,600		
		R10,671,600

### Project Allocation per Ward



### Expenditure

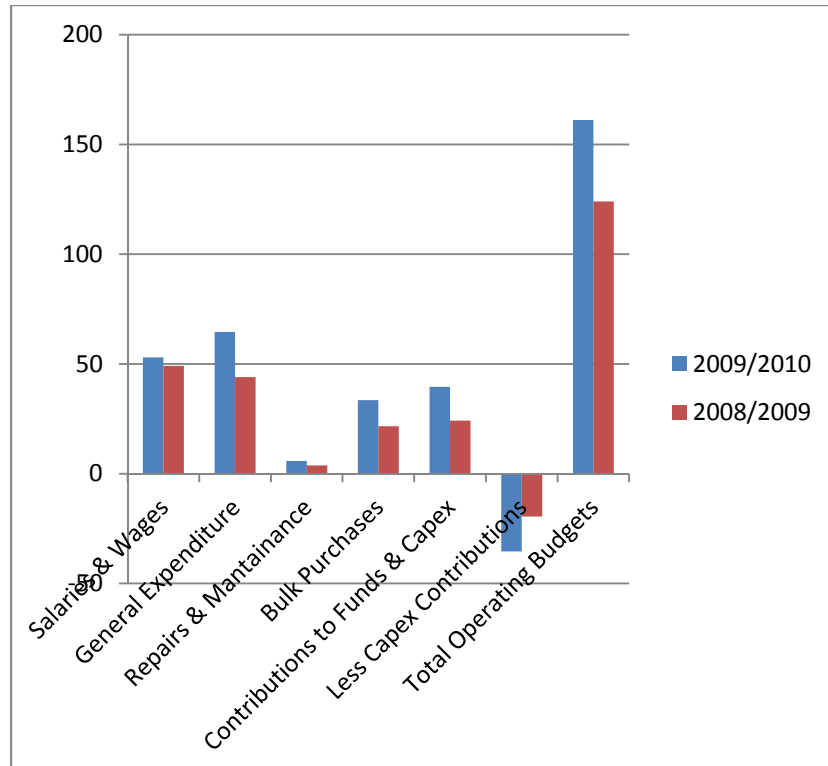
The estimate operating budget for 2009/2010 is R196, 816,888 (2008/2009, R143, 420,428) which includes the cost of income foregone. Of this amount R13, 2 million represents income foregone which is disclosed in terms of Section 15(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2005. Thus the real increase in expenditure is 37, 23% over 2008/2009 budget. The salaries as a percentage of Income are budgeted at 27%. The increase in General and Other expenses have been influenced by inflation factors.



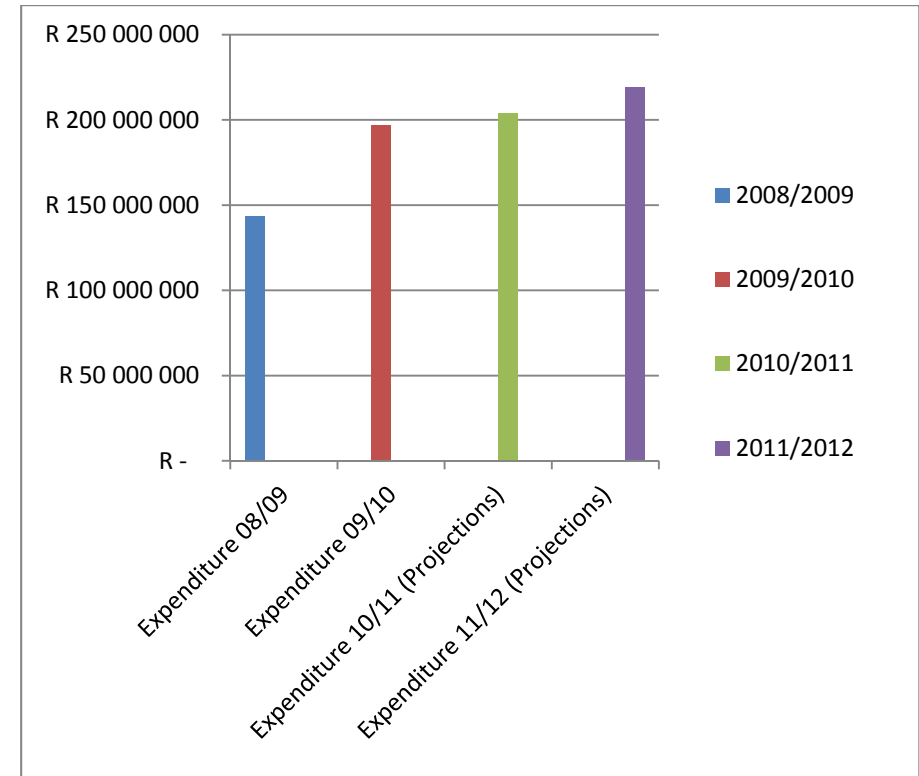
The table below provides a summery per expense category:

Details	R/M Budget 2010	R/M Budget 2009	% Increase /(Decrease)
Salaries, wages & allowances	53,0	49,1	9,2%
General Expenditure	64,6	44,0	47%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,8	3,8	53%
Bulk Purchases	33,5	21,6	56%
Contributions to funds & Capex	39,6	24,2	64%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>196,5</b>	<b>143,0</b>	<b>37,4%</b>
<b>Less: Capex Contributions</b>	<b>(35,4)</b>	<b>(19,5)</b>	<b>82%</b>
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>161,1</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>30%</b>

### Summary of Operating Budget Comparison



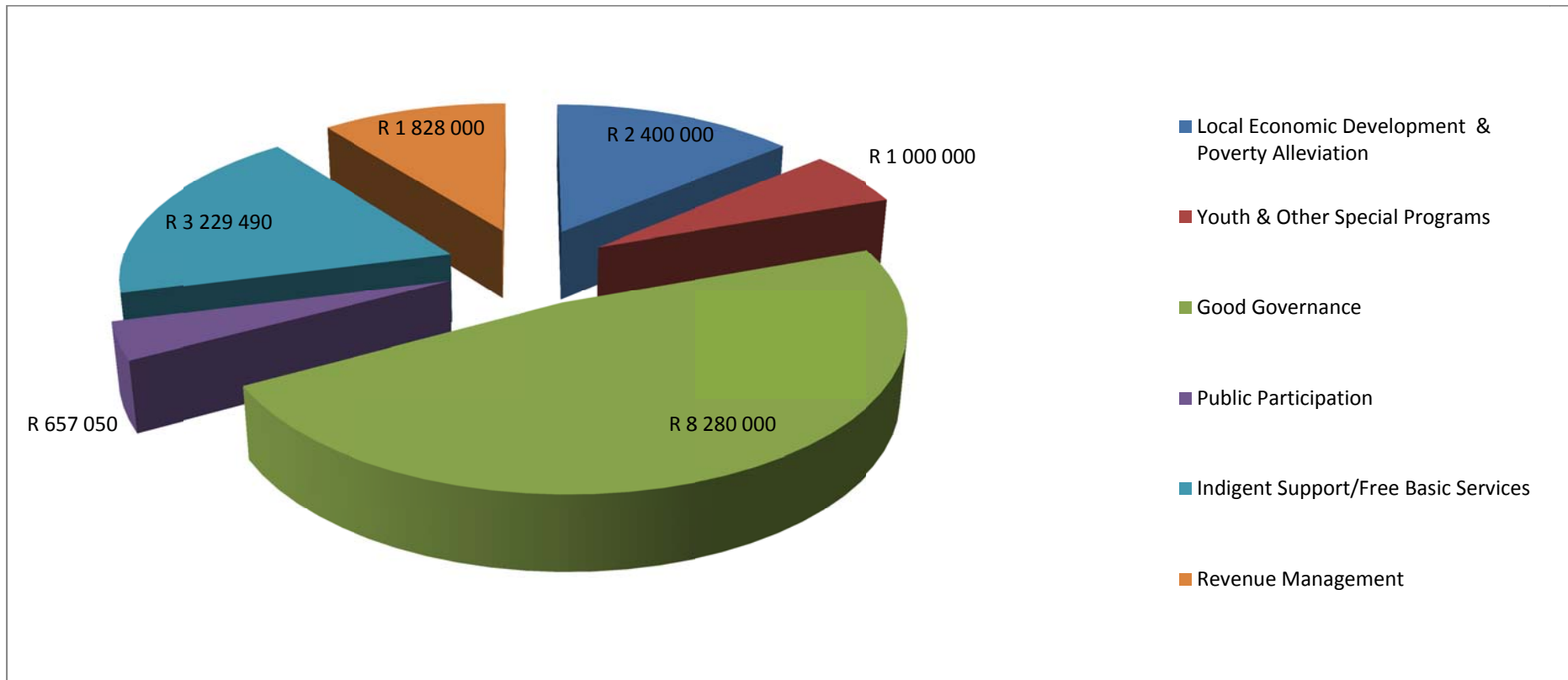
### Total Expenditure Comparison



### Strategic Programs 2009/2010

Programme Name	Amount	Program Description
Local Economic Development	R1,200,000	For projects of Baking at Shayamoya & Franklin.
Poverty Alleviation	R1,200,000	For projects of community gardens at Franklin (20 ha), Kraansdrai (10 ha), Makhoba (50 ha), Thuthukani Ngele (10 ha) and SMME support.
Special & Youth Programs	R1,000,000	For projects of Support os Coporatives, SALGA Games, Sport Activities, Prommotion of Cultural Activities, Support of Eldery and Disabled groups, HIV & Crime awareness Campaigns, National Youth Day, Educational Programs, Youth Programs.
Public Participation	R500,000	For programs of Mayoral Imbizos newsletter printing, website management, community based planning, branding, prayer day and information days.
Indigent Support	R3,229,490	For the subsidisation of households approved as indigent for municipal services like refuse removal and free electricity.
Civic Centre Feasibility Study	R1,000,000	For the feasibility study on the implementation of Public Private PartnerShip on development of Civic Centre.
Ward Committees Support	R157,050	Remuneration of sitting allowances for ward committes.
Internal Audit Services	R620,000	For the outsourcing or district sharing of internal audit services and remuneration of audit committee members.
ICT Networking	R1,300,000	For Management services of ICT and networking.

Staff Training Programs	R500,000	For capacity building of all staff and the implementation of wsp.
HR & Admin Programs	R1,480,000	For programs of employment equit, retention strategy, skills and Education support.
Integrated Development Plan Programs	R150,000	For IDP Review programs and its compiliation.
Performance Management System	R250,000	For implementation of performance management system and the incentivisation of all high performing staff.
MPRA Implementatoin	R1,528,000	For assistance in the implementation of the General and supplementary Valuation Rolls as per MPRA.
Fleet Management System	R200,000	For acqusition of the fleet management software to improve the management of the municipal fleet and its reporting.
Meter Audit	R300,000	For randomly auditing of meters to identify meter tempering and electricity theft.
Asset Management System/Insurance	R1,100,000	For the insurance cover of all municipal assets and the management of municipal asset system.
Financial Management Systems Administration	R500,000	For the administarion of all systems used for financial management and customer care.
Supply Chain Data-base Management System	R200,000	For the acquisition of the supply chain database management system to improve the rotation procurement of registered suppliers.
Batho Pele Program	R30,000	For Batho Pele Programs.
District Shared Services Program	R600,000	For agreed shared services with the district.
Experiential Trainning Program	R350,000	For the stipent payment of interns being.

**Major Operational Programs**

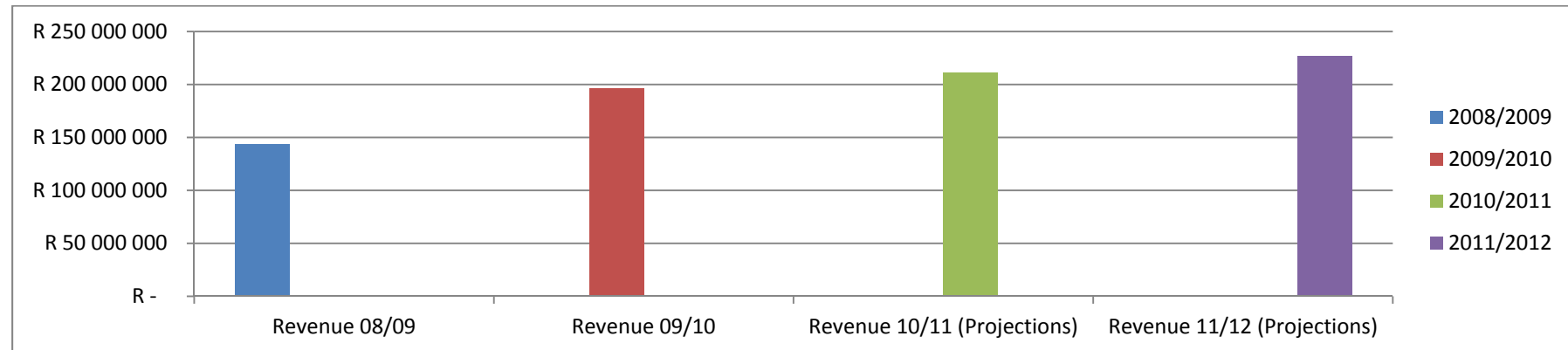
## Revenue

Major sources of Budget revenue for the municipality (in comparison to last year) are Electricity 34% (2008/2009: 32%), Rates 0.02c to 0.03c for residential and business respectively (0.01c) and 0.005c for agricultural and farm properties (2008/2009: 0.01c), Refuse removal 12% (2008/2009: 8%) and others 12% (2008/2009: 8%). Revenue estimates for 2009/2010 is R196, 816, 888 compared to the 2008/2009 amount of R143, 420,428. There has been an

increase of R53, 396,460 (2008/2009: 37, 23%) over the last year.

Unfortunately in the current financial climate consumers are finding it increasingly difficult to meet their responsibility for payment of rates and services and this is reflected in debt outstanding of R44 million as at 30 April 2009. Whilst Council is attending to the needs of the poor through its indigent support programme, if this issue is to be addressed it will be necessary to implement credit control and debt collection measures more stringently.

## Total Revenue Comparison

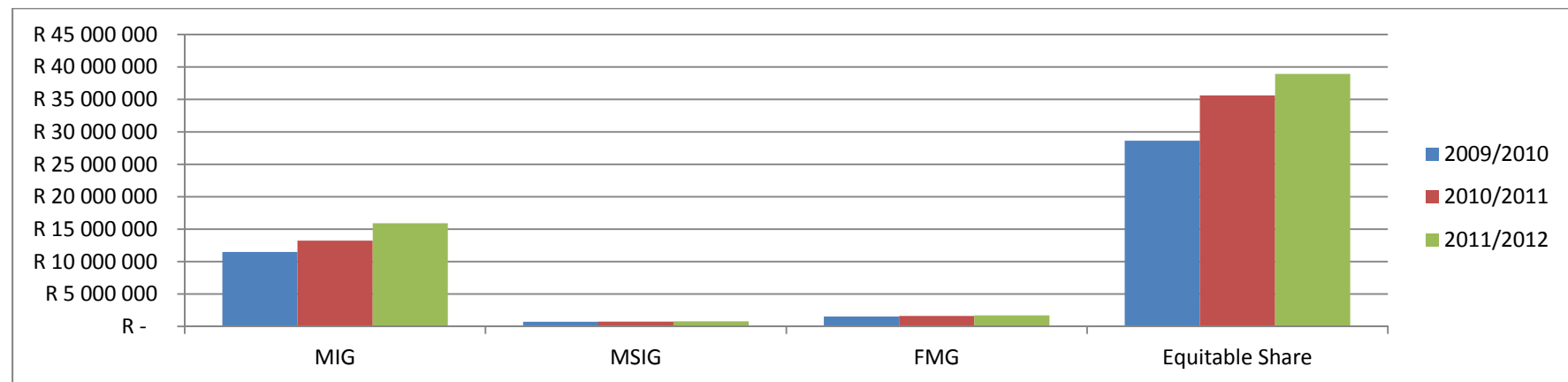


## External Grants

The table below provides a summary of External Grants as per the Division of Revenue Act, 2005 (Act No. 1 of 2005) promulgated on 23 January 2009 in Government Gazette No. 31810.

Grant Name	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	purpose
<b>Equitable Share</b>	R28,639,000	R35,625,000	R38,936,000	Unconditional
<b>Municipal Infrastructural Grant</b>	R11,481,000	R13,242,000	R15,927,000	Conditional
<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant</b>	R735,000	R750,000	R790,000	Conditional
<b>Financial Management Grant</b>	R1,528,000	R1,619,000	R1,716,000	Conditional

### 2009/2010 – 2011/2012 Grants Allocation

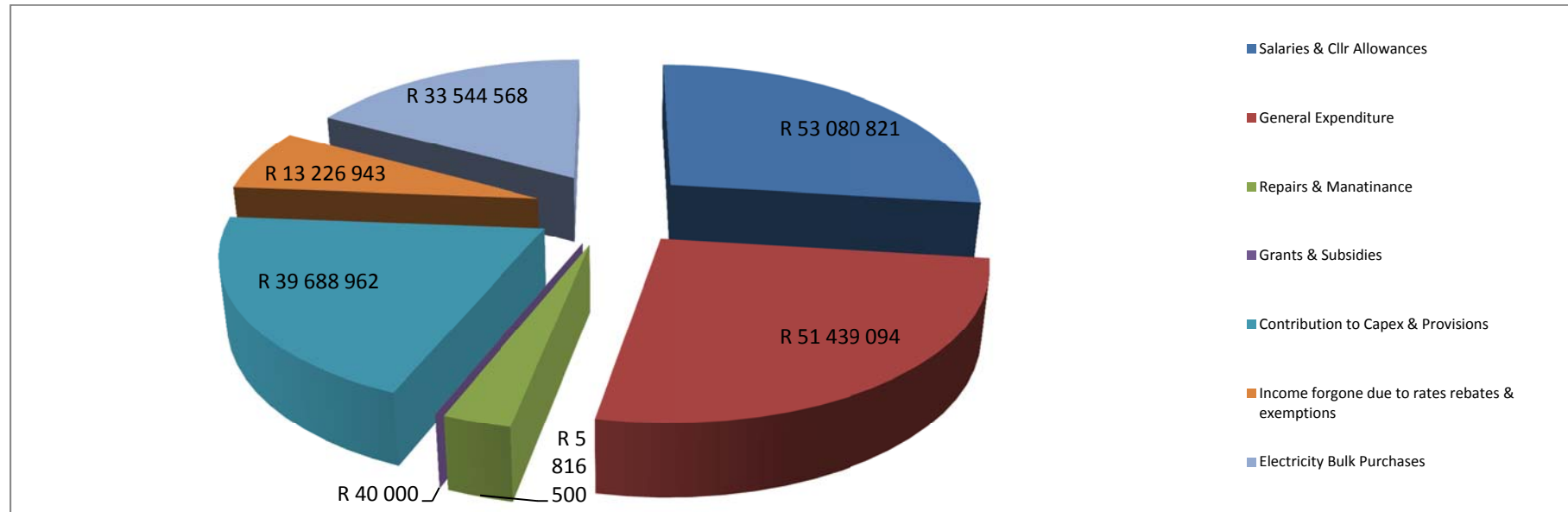


## Rates and Tariffs

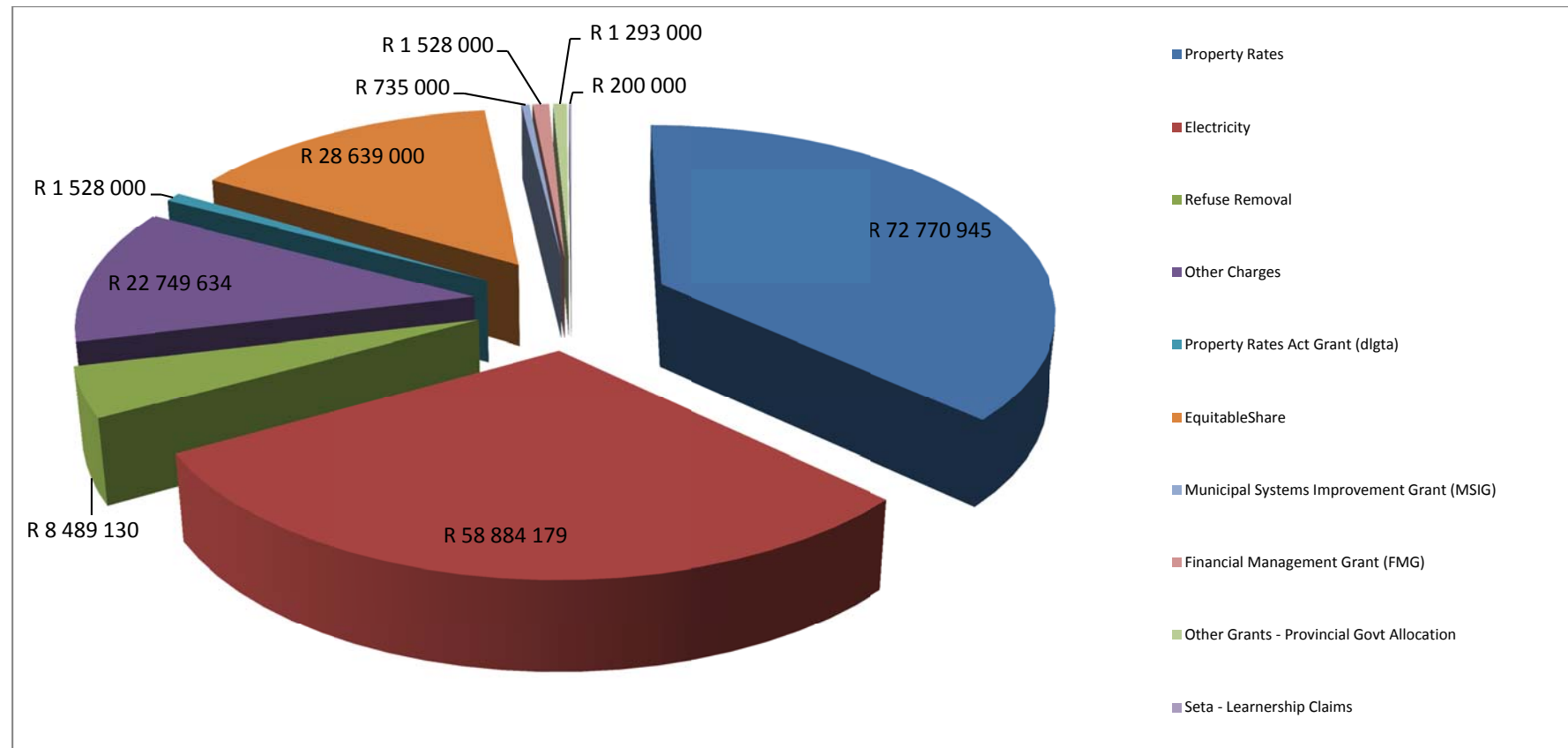
The Draft budget tariffs for 2009/10 are reflected below in the table:

Description	2008/2009	2009/2010	Comments
<b>Property Rates – Residential &amp; Sectional Tittles.</b>	0.01	0.02	For each Rand of the Market Value as Per General Valuation Roll & 30% rebates apply as per policy & Also there is R20, 0000 exemptions as per MPRA.
<b>Property Rates – Farms &amp; Agricultural Properties.</b>	0.01	0.005	As Per Ministers regulations on Ratios of 1:0.25 for the rate randage of residential properties & there is also 50% Rebates as per MPRA phase in requirements.
<b>Public Service Infrastructural Assets</b>	0.01	0.005	As Per Ministers regulations on Ratios of 1:0.25 for the rate randage of residential properties & there is also 50% Rebates as per MPRA requirements.
<b>Government, Commercial &amp; Industrial Properties</b>	0.01	0.03	For each Rand of the Market Value as Per General Valuation Roll
<b>Electricity Charges</b>	32%	34%	Subject to final approval of NERSA.
<b>Refuse Removal &amp; Other Municipal Charges</b>	8%	12%	Due to the inflation at high levels and the increase on cost of other goods and services in the market.

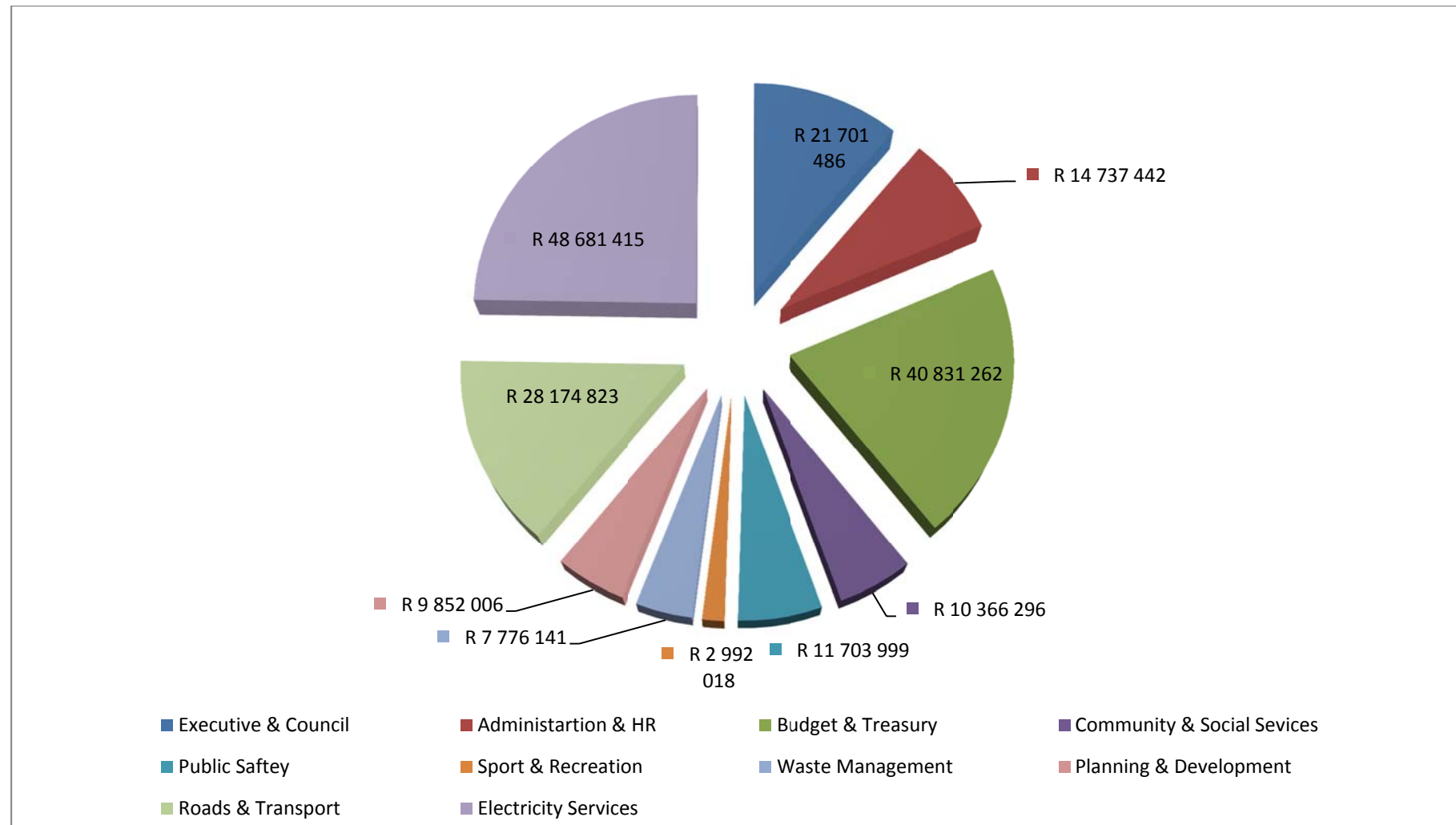


**Budget Summary reflected in Graphs****Expenditure by Major Category 2009-2010**

## Major Revenue per Sources 2009-2010



## Allocation of Expenditure per Vote 2009-2010

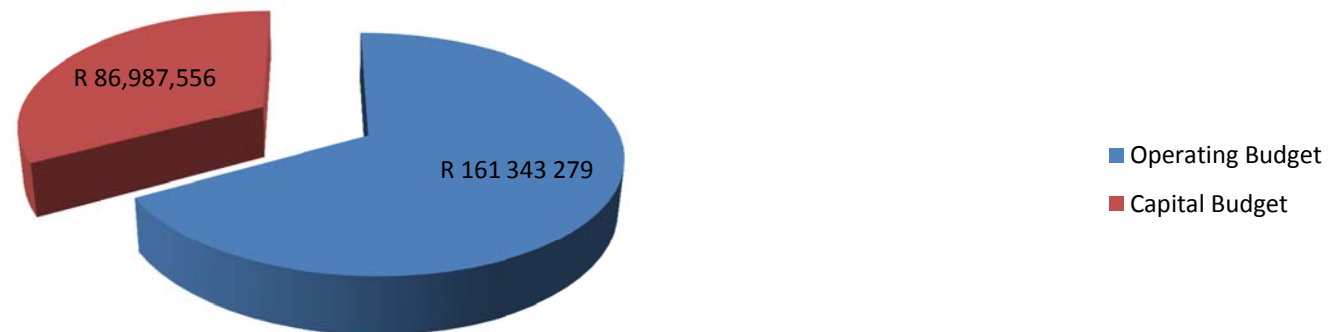


### 2009/2010 Budget Summary

The 2009/2010 budget year has been prepared to improve the service delivery to the community of the Greater Kokstad Municipality. This is evident by the allocation of the capital budget which is R86, 9 million and of which R35 million is a contribution from the council operating revenue. The operating budget has been capped at an amount of R161 million of which an amount of R13 million is an expense for the Rates rebates and exemptions provided to the Rate Payers in ensuring that their rates are not charged from the total value as per valuation roll and this is regarded as the income forgone. The total budget for both operating and capital presented by the council for 2009/2010 financial year is R248, 3 million.

The council has also prepared and approved policies which will ensure that the budget implementation will be done for the improvement of the service delivery and the benefit of the Greater Kokstad Community. These policies are Indigent support policy for the provision of free basic services to the communities which cannot afford the municipal services, debt collection and credit control policy which will assist in the recovery of the monies due to the council as budgeted from the communities who can afford to pay but not willing to do so, the Rating Policy which assists the council on the implementation of the property rates as per Municipal Property Rates Act.

#### Total Operating & Capital Budget Allocation



## 5.2. BUDGET SCHEDULES – OPERATING AND CAPITAL

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
<b><u>Revenue - Standard</u></b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46,906	44,751	49,584	75,589	88,133	95,081	122,158	132,444	141,757
Executive and council		2,900	832	1,551	1,123	1,123	1,005	1,305	1,384	1,494
Budget and treasury office		39,770	41,769	43,436	71,667	84,212	91,476	118,195	128,243	137,220
Corporate services		4,235	2,150	4,596	2,799	2,799	2,600	2,657	2,817	3,042
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,651	4,730	4,837	7,073	5,544	4,494	5,461	5,789	6,252
Community and social services		262	1,725	401	912	703	215	409	434	468
Sport and recreation		51	57	17	100	100	61	100	106	114
Public safety		1,788	2,948	4,420	6,062	4,742	4,218	4,952	5,249	5,669
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4,462	834	661	1,802	1,552	635	925	981	1,059
Planning and development		459	817	645	1,772	1,522	609	875	928	1,002
Road transport		4,004	17	16	30	30	26	50	53	57
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		36,930	48,346	41,436	58,956	59,016	44,218	68,273	72,370	78,159
Electricity		30,531	39,318	33,656	54,295	54,356	37,729	59,784	63,371	68,441
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6,399	9,029	7,780	4,661	4,661	6,489	8,489	8,998	9,718
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	91,949	98,662	96,519	143,420	154,247	144,428	196,817	211,583	227,227
<b><u>Expenditure - Standard</u></b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>	-	18,599	40,720	60,090	51,683	59,479	51,934	77,370	79,412	88,808
Executive and council		4,465	8,851	9,045	15,662	14,144	13,626	21,701	18,873	20,367
Budget and treasury office		9,386	19,537	39,622	24,954	35,074	30,427	40,931	43,274	44,879
Corporate services		4,748	12,331	11,422	11,068	10,262	7,881	14,737	17,264	23,561

<i>Community and public safety</i>		12,501	11,855	14,728	20,805	19,238	15,108	24,962	27,600	33,130
Community and social services		3,041	4,462	5,056	7,486	7,395	4,665	10,366	11,862	10,403
Sport and recreation		2,893	1,586	2,832	3,248	3,044	2,343	2,992	3,910	3,651
Public safety		3,826	5,807	6,839	10,071	8,800	8,099	11,604	11,828	19,077
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		2,740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13,638	15,474	14,170	24,225	32,176	18,941	38,027	41,917	42,820
Planning and development		5,938	4,613	4,603	8,439	7,420	5,846	9,852	8,625	18,608
Road transport		7,700	10,862	9,567	15,786	24,756	13,095	28,175	33,292	24,212
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		27,844	29,794	38,253	46,707	43,353	47,520	56,458	62,654	62,468
Electricity		24,731	22,939	31,731	40,127	37,771	42,400	48,681	53,182	53,441
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3,062	6,855	6,522	6,580	5,582	5,120	7,776	9,472	9,027
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	72,581	97,843	127,241	143,420	154,247	133,503	196,817	211,583	227,227
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		19,367	819	(30,722)	0	(0)	10,925	(0)	(0)	(0)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

		Audited Outcome 2005/06	Audited Outcome 2006/07	Audited Outcome 2007/08	2008/09 Original Budget	2008/09 Adjusted Budget	2008/09 Full Year Forecast	2008/09 Pre-Audit Outcome	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12
<b>Total Capital Expenditure – Vote</b>											
<b>Capital Expenditure – Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		65	840	1,307	5,250	3,632	3,632	342	6,355	4,225	9,340
Executive and council		50	80	85	1,270	1,170	1,170	47	4,085	350	300
Budget and treasury office		–	140	248	1,812	1,812	1,812	142	470	325	290
Corporate services		15	620	974	2,169	650	650	152	1,800	3,550	8,750
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,803	16,674	12,916	26,351	24,095	24,095	1,603	18,568	22,847	26,753
Community and social services		300	1,119	3,755	4,043	2,487	2,487	1,483	4,955	5,172	3,178
Sport and recreation		50	150	170	700	230	230	6	–	780	270
Public safety		280	405	2,519	705	475	475	115	1,710	1,340	7,750
Housing		5,173	15,000	6,472	20,903	20,903	20,903	–	11,903	15,555	15,555
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7,822	14,037	16,689	24,747	44,900	44,900	14,520	53,715	36,575	31,943
Planning and development		10	65	285	355	195	195	–	1,232	285	8,740
Road transport		7,812	13,972	16,404	24,392	44,705	44,705	14,520	52,483	36,290	23,203
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		4,891	12,252	12,485	7,690	15,650	15,650	11,013	8,350	6,010	7,842
Electricity		3,741	9,477	10,245	7,000	15,000	15,000	10,952	3,830	3,700	6,549
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,150	2,775	2,240	690	650	650	61	4,520	2,310	1,293
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure – Standard</b>	3	18,581	43,803	43,397	64,038	88,277	88,277	27,478	86,987	69,657	75,878
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		6,660	13,972	23,313	8,601	8,601	8,601	13,123	13,771	12,615	15,927
Provincial Government		5,173	15,000	5,502	20,903	20,903	20,903	–	11,903	10,555	10,555
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	14,908	20,725	20,725	–	25,840	5,000	5,000



Transfers recognised – capital	4	11,833	28,972	28,815	44,412	50,229	50,229	13,123	51,513	28,170	31,482
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	5,800	–	15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		8,679	14,831	8,782	19,625	23,047	23,047	14,355	35,474	41,487	44,396
Total Capital Funding	7	20,512	43,803	43,397	64,037	88,276	88,276	27,478	86,987	69,657	75,878

## 6. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 6.1. BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

#### 6.1.1. Political Oversight of Budget Process

The concept of political oversight over the budget process is an important one and it is the key to ensuring that strategy informs the budget.

The political oversight role of the Mayor is contained in Section 53 (1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). It requires that the Mayor must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget. It further requires that the Mayor co-ordinates the revision of the IDP and the preparation

of the annual budget and to determine how the IDP is to be taken into account for the purposes of the budget.

The demands on the Municipality to address service delivery backlogs and to improve services delivery to of its citizens, within current financial resources, are challenging. Political oversight of the budget process is therefore essential to ensure that the priorities of the municipality are addressed through budget allocations.

#### 6.1.2. Consultation Process

The consultation process began with the tabling of the draft budget on 29 March 2009.

The following processes were undertaken to present the draft budget to the community:

- Public meetings
- Presentation of the budget to Business Community and other stakeholders
- Placement of budget documentation at all libraries, Customer Care Centre and other municipal offices.
- General distribution of budget documentation

- Advertisement of draft budget in local newspapers and public meetings

The public meetings were finalised on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2009. The closing date for submissions was 21<sup>st</sup> April 2009. No submissions were received for adjustments or changes on the budget.

The executive committee and council considered the suggestions and concerns raised by community and stakeholders during consultative meetings on the special budget meeting held on the 18<sup>th</sup> May 2009

and it was further resolved that the draft budget be

tabled in May council for approval.

### 2009/2010 BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETINGS

GROUPINGS	AREA/VENUE	DATE	TIME
Ward 6	Shayamoya Hall	30 March 2009	10 H 00
Ward 1	J Mhlongo Horseshoe Community Hall	30 March 2009	14 H 00
Ward 4	Extention 7	30 March 2009	17 H 00
Ward 2	Franklin Hall	31 March 2009	10 H 00
Ward 2	Swartberg Hall	31 March 2009	14 H 00
Ward 3 & 6	Community Hall	31 March 2009	17 H 00
Ward 5 & 6	Nkululeko Thuntulwana Hall	01 April 2009	09 H 00
Ward 6	Pakkies Community Hall	01 April 2009	12 H 00
Ward 6	Thuthuka Ngele	01 April 2009	15 H 00
Businness Community & Stakeholders	Mount Currie Inn Conference Centre		10 H 00

## 6.2. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

### 6.2.1. Greater Kokstad IDP Review 2009/10 Summary

#### Focus of the review cycle

The Council adopted a turnaround strategy with the theme “*crossing the rubicon to business unusual*”. to deal with the material issues raised by the office of the Auditor General in the previous years, with an intention of also improving internal controls as well as financial management systems, policies and procedures. The strategy has yielded a good result as the municipality obtained an unqualified audit opinion report for 2007/8 financial year.

Another major hindrance to success has been a lack of capacity and other internal challenges, and we are addressing this problem as a matter of urgency. The Council has already started the process of filling the strategic vacant positions.

#### Greater Kokstad Community Needs for 2009/10

Greater Kokstad Municipality communities were asked through IDP Road-shows and ward councillors to identify and prioritise ward community needs for their respective wards.

These community needs can be classified as follows:

Priority Needs Identified	Remarks on Needs
Infrastructure development and Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is lack of water source particularly in Kokstad Town</li> </ul>
Community Services and Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for clinics</li> <li>• Need for sports facilities particularly in Extension 7</li> <li>• Need for community hall particularly in Extension 7.</li> <li>• Need to upgrade community hall in Pakkies.</li> <li>• Need investigation for provision of new school in Swartberg</li> </ul>
Public Transport and Road Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particularly in rural/farm areas</li> <li>• Upgrading of internal road particularly in Shayamoya, Horseshoe and Bhongweni township</li> <li>• Safety of small school-going children</li> </ul>
Electricity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particularly in Willowdale and Swartberg many people have no access to electricity</li> <li>• Street lights in Extension 7: Kokstad</li> <li>• Need to extend the free basic services</li> </ul>
Sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is generally an issue in Kokstad town</li> <li>• Unavailability of proper toilets in Horseshoe (Ward 1)</li> <li>• Areas in rural/farms still do not have access to proper sanitation system</li> </ul>
Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unemployment</li> <li>• Sustainability of Agriculture and LED projects, particularly in Franklin, Willowdale and Swartberg</li> <li>• Provision of places for informal trading in primary and secondary development nodes</li> <li>• Need for providing support to cooperatives</li> <li>• Need to promote SMMEs development</li> <li>• Need to promote Tourism development</li> </ul>
Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for slums clearance</li> <li>• Need for middle – high income houses</li> <li>• More land needed for housing development particularly in Shayamoya and Swartberg areas</li> <li>• Need for speeding up housing delivery programmes</li> <li>• Need for rental housing</li> </ul>
Skills Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particularly in Franklin and Swartberg</li> <li>• Concerns regarding high illiteracy levels</li> <li>• Need to extend the absorption capacity of the FET college in Kokstad town</li> <li>• More training be arranged for Ward Committee members</li> </ul>

### Key Project For The next 5 years

The key project for the next five years area:

- Building of Municipal Civic Centre Complex that will accommodate all the municipal staff and some of the national and provincial government departments.
- Development of significant retails development such as Mamisa and Pick and Pay
- Urban Regeneration Strategy
- Development of Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan
- Development of middle to high income housing
- Development of Shayamoya Precinct plan;
- Development of Frinklin, Makhoba and Swartberg Nodal Development Framework Plan
- Development of Integrated Transport Plan

### Implications for development

- In the economic core or urban areas of the Municipality there are bulk water supply constraints resulting in the town reaching the capacity of it available water resources. This has cause an inability to run certain developments at full capacity (e.g. C-Max) and constrain on the ability to plan for and approve future development in the town. This has also

### Measuring Our Progress

Greater Kokstad Municipality set itself a clear and achievable targets and performance indicators with specific reference of the national KPAs. An overall organisation performance identifying the success or specific KPAs where targets are not being met are reported to the Municipal Manager to take remedial action in good time before the end of the financial year.

lead to an over-exploitation of existing water sources (e.g. UMzintlava River).

- The railway line is not currently being used. Road transport is the only functional mode of transport in the area. This has resulted in roads being degraded thus, requiring frequent maintenance which has major financial implications. The railway line can be used to transport goods, agricultural products or people depending on consumer demand. Therefore more focus should be place on revitalization of railway line.
- The Greater Kokstad population is relatively young with 35, 87% of the population below the age of 39. This relatively young population signifies high potential for population growth in the future which further exacerbates the supply and demand scenario for more housing, education and health services in the foreseeable future. The segment of the population falling within the 15 – 69 groups would essentially be classified as the potentially economically active population of Greater Kokstad Municipality. This means that the municipality, sector departments and NGOs must direct their development plan in favour of youth. This data also means that there must be improved intake of social security grants especially the child support grants within the municipal area.
- The issue of high level of employment suggest that the Greater Kokstad Municipality should put more resources on economic development and poverty alleviation programmes.

### A19. Development of IDP Review

IDP Review for the Greater Kokstad Municipality has been developed 'in house'. This decision was taken to ensure that ownership of the process and product remains within the municipality. The services provider was only required for specialized task, such as the reviewing of the municipal Spatial Development Framework.

The review of the Greater Kokstad Municipality was developed through a consultative, open and transparent process in which the broad public, stakeholders, officials and Councillors provide inputs into gaps and changing circumstances within their area of jurisdiction.

During the completion of the draft IDP review, in line with the adopted IDP Process Plan, the following meetings were undertaken:

Dates	Meetings/IDP Roadshows	Venue
<b>14 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Shayamoya Community Hall</b>
<b>14 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Franklin Community Hall</b>
<b>14 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Swartberg Community Hall</b>
<b>15 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Horseshoe</b>
<b>15 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Community Town Hall</b>
<b>17 October 2008</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> IDP Rep Forum	<b>Mount Currie Inn</b>
<b>20 October 2008</b>	IDP Roadshows	<b>Thuntulwane Community Hall</b>
<b>20 October 2008</b>	<b>IDP Roadshows</b>	<b>Pakkies Community Hall</b>

The Community Development Workers have been utilized as the vehicle to ensure effective interaction and communication between the municipality

and its citizens around broader development issues including the IDP review.

### 6.2.2. Municipal Vision

By 2020 Greater Kokstad Municipality aimed ***“To be the most effective in providing sustainable development services to all our***



***communities”***

The formulation of Greater Kokstad Municipal Vision is based on the objective of the Local Government as enshrined on the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1986: Section 152 which prescribes the following as the principal mandates of the Local Government.

- To promote democratic and local government ;
- To ensure the provision of services to communities in an sustainable manner;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment; and,
- To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matter of local government.

### 6.2.3. Mission Statement

The mission statement of Greater Kokstad Municipality is:

**Working together to render community driven, economically viable and sustainable services**

#### VALUES

*The values of Greater Kokstad Municipality are as follows:*

- *Accountability;*
- *Transparency; honesty and integrity;*
- *Accessibility;*
- *Fairness;*
- *Batho Pele – People First;*
- *Dignity and Respect;*
- *Professionalism;*
- *Co-operation and Trust*

### 6.2.4. Conclusion

The information contained in this submission is subject to change depending on council approval of the budget for 2009/2010.

Whilst it is impossible to fund all the requirements in the IDP through Municipal Budget, the Greater Kokstad Municipality will through its Five year plan strive to find innovative service delivery options for

the funding of priorities in the IDP to address service backlogs and retain levels of services challenges.

It is also through enhanced communication and partnerships through the IDP RF, Ward Committees and Intergovernment Forum that Greater Kokstad Municipality will endeavour to deliver on its Constitutional challenges.



### **6.3. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS**

#### **6.3.1. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

The Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care Policy have not been reviewed by Council during the current budget process.

The Department: Financial services are currently busy with the development of revenue enhancement strategy which will result in the Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care Policy being reviewed thereafter.

#### **6.3.2. Indigent Support Policy**

The Indigent Support Policy has been reviewed to increase the threshold from R1600 to R2200.

#### **6.3.3. Supply Chain Management Policy**

The reviewed Supply Chain Management Policy was implemented by council on January 2009. It was not considered necessary to further amend the policy during the current budget process.

#### **6.3.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The Cash Management and Investment policy was approved by Council and there was no need to further review it in terms of the current budget process.

#### **6.3.5. Asset Management Policy**

The Asset Management Policy was approved by Council and there was no need to further review it in terms of the current budget process.

**6.3.6. Tariff Policy**

The Tariff Policy was approved by Council and there was no need to further review it in terms of the current budget process.

**6.3.7. Budget Policy**

The Budget Policy was approved by Council and there was no need to further review it in terms of the current budget process.

**6.4. FUNDING THE BUDGET (Including fiscal overview and sources of funding)****6.4.1. Financial Performance Current Year 2008/2009**

The Mid Year Budget and Performance Review were tabled to Council during January 2009. It was recommended that an adjustment budget be taken and the Adjustment Budget was approved by Council on January 2009.

**ADJUSTMENT OPERATING BUDGET 2008/2009**

Description	2008/2009 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2008/2009 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>R143,420,428</b>	<b>R154,246,556</b>
Total Revenue	R143,420,428	R154,246,556
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		
<b>Salaries, Wages and Allowances</b>	<b>R49,650,602</b>	<b>R46,068,074</b>
<b>General Expenditure</b>	<b>R39,970,137</b>	<b>R47,748,773</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>R3,897,206</b>	<b>R3,629,039</b>
<b>Bulk Purchases - Electricity</b>	<b>R21,642,389</b>	<b>26,835,654</b>
<b>Capital Charges (interest and redemption)</b>	<b>R4,107,420</b>	<b>R3,084,111</b>
<b>Contributions to Capex &amp; Statutory Funds</b>	<b>R24,152,674</b>	<b>R26,880,905</b>
Total Expenditure	<b>R143,420,428</b>	<b>R154,246,556</b>
(DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	<b>R0</b>	<b>R0</b>

**6.4.2. Rates, tariffs and other charges**

The proposed increases for 2009/2010 are as follows:

- Electricity : 34%
- Rates : 0.02c to 0.03
- Refuse Removal and Charges : 12%

The detailed proposed individual tariff increases applicable to the above are attached in Annexure A of this document.

**6.5. DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS**

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA23Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No. 10	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.			2.	3.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	4							
Speaker	5	1	348,565	3,486	134,358			486,409
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	435,712	4,357	181,303			621,372
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	348,565	3,486	134,358			486,409
Executive Committee		1	179,736	1,797	71,078			252,611
Total for all other councillors		7	914,977	9,149	383,173			1,307,299
<b>Total Councillors</b>	9	11	2,227,555	22,275	904,270			3,154,100
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	604,800	12,096	235,200	105,000	–	957,096
Chief Finance Officer		1	341,586	6,035	227,654	65,710	–	640,985

Deputy City Manager - Governance							–	–
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure		1	410,523	8,210	287,618	75,860	–	782,211
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues		1	341,408	6,035	227,742	65,710	–	640,895
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources		1	345,784	6,035	220,372	65,710	–	637,901
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head: Geographical Information & Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	9	5	2,044,101	38,411	1,198,586	377,990	–	3,659,088
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>		16	4,271,656	60,686	2,102,856	377,990	–	6,813,188

**6.6. MONHLY REVENUE CASH FLOW BY SOURCE 2009/2010**

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA27Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2009/10											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b><u>Revenue - Standard</u></b>	-												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,180	10,179
Executive and council		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109
Budget and treasury office		9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,850	9,849
Corporate services		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	222
<i>Community and public safety</i>		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455
Community and social services		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Sport and recreation		8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	1
Public safety		413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	412
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Planning and development		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Road transport		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,689	5,690
Electricity		4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982	4,982
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	708
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>32,803</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,804</b>	<b>32,796</b>
<b><u>Expenditure - Standard</u></b>	-												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448
Executive and council		1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,809
Budget and treasury office									3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411

		3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411	3,411					
Corporate services		1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,229
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
Community and social services		864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
Sport and recreation		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
Public safety		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169
Planning and development		821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	829	813
Road transport		2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,348
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,705	4,704
Electricity		4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,803	32,811	32,796
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(7)	(0)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(7)	(0)

## 6.7. SUMMARY OF DETAILED CAPITAL PLAN

PROJECT	IDP STRATEGY	BUDGET			SOURCE OF FUNDING	TARGET DATE	RESPONSIBLE DEPT	
		2009/10		2010/11				2011/12
		Council	Grant					
<u>Electricity Projects</u>								
Kargs Post Refurbishment			800,000		DLGTA - MIG	June 2010	IPD	
Infills		350,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Street lights		800,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Murray Park Flood lights			1,030,000		DLGTA - MIG	June 2010	IPD	
Bhekintaba Substation							IPD	
Bulk meters		350,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Electricity Supply 75 Hope Street		250, 000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Migration of Prepaid		250, 000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
<u>Roads and Streets Projects</u>								
Bhongweni Stadium		50,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Upgrading of Murray park			1,000,000		DLGTA - MIG	June 2010	IPD	
Bhongwani – Shayamoya link road		90,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Rehabilitation of Kokstad road Phase 2&3		800,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Rehabilitation of Horseshoe roads		250,000			GKM	June 2009	IPD	
Upgrading of Shayamoya taxi route Phase 1		1,083,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Roads Rehab 5&6 Bhongweni		63,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Rehabilitation of Kokstad Road Phase 3		3,080,000			GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Reconstruction of Kokstad Road Phase 4	15,000,000	15,000,000	8,940,991		DLGTA-MIG/GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Upgrading of Walter Sisulu extension	2,000,000		2,000,000		DLGTA-MIG/GKM	June 2010	IPD	
Rehabilitation of Stormwater Bhongweni 5&6 Engineering	500,000				GKM	June 2010	IPD	
	2,200,000		2,200,00		DLGTA-	June 2010	IPD	

<b>Services</b>			MIG/GKM		
<b>Tipper Truck</b>	600,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Polar Park Bridge</b>	450,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Jack Hammer</b>	20,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Small Bomag Roller</b>	60,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Fencing of works yard</b>	350,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Other Roads (Gravel Roads)</b>	1,000,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Sportfield</b>	8,000,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Mpela Road</b>	800,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Special projects (Roads Construction)</b>	300,000		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<u>Estate Projects</u>					
<b>Council Chamber upgrade</b>			GKM	June 2010	IPD
<u>Housing</u>					
<b>Respond Housing (Feasibility Studies)</b>	TBC		GKM	June 2010	IPD
<b>Construction of Makhoba Housing Units</b>		6,788,584	DOH		IPD
<b>Construction of Franklin Housing Units</b>		1,931,594	DOH		IPD
<b>Slums Clearance</b>	200,000	576,394	GKM / DOH		IPD
<b>GreenStart Housing Development</b>	TBC				
<b>Willowdale Low cost Housing</b>	TBC		DLA/DOH		IPD



**6.8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES***NATIONAL KPA, GKM IDP AND SDBIP ALIGNMENT*

NATIONAL KPA	IDP OBJECTIVES	GKM SDBIP PROGRAMMES
1.Infrastructure & Services	To ensure that all households within the GKM have adequate water, sanitation, electricity/alternative energy, refuse removal and roads ensuring accessibility, home affairs services and pension payout points, and access to cemeteries.	Sisonke Water & Sanitation Programme
		GKM electricity and alternative energy programme.
		Eskom electricity Programme
		Integrated Waste Management Programme
		Cemeteries Identification and Maintenance Programmes
		Infrastructure Programme (GKM) development & maintenance.
		MPCC's programme (pension payout and home affairs)
	To ensure that inhabitants of GKM live in formal housing, addressing their needs, by 2012, and are serviced appropriately.	Integrated Housing Programme
	To ensure that the people of GKM enjoy a clean and healthy environment at all times.	Waste Management Programme
		Cleansing Programme

NATIONAL KPA	IDP OBJECTIVES	GKM SDBIP PROGRAMMES
2. Social and Economic Development	To ensure all public buildings and facilities are maintained, and are community-user-friendly.	Estates Administration Programme
		C & M Maintenance of Assets Programme
		Cultural Services Programme (museums, halls and libraries)
	To ensure a thriving economy: both first and second economies with shared growth of 3% per annum.	Town Planning Programme
		Building Control Programme
		Nodal Planning Programme
		Second Economy Programme
		SMME Support and Job Creation
		Investment Attraction Policy and Plan
		Land Reform Programme
	To ensure % reduction in unemployment by 2012	Poverty Reduction Programme
	To ensure social programmes to assist poor are effective and efficient.	Job Creation
	To ensure all inhabitants have housing, water, electricity and refuse systems by 2011.	Indigent Programme
	To contribute to the reduction of new infections of HIV/Aids by 2010	Mainstreaming HIV/Aids Programme

NATIONAL KPA	IDP OBJECTIVES	GKM SDBIP PROGRAMMES
	through a 25% decrease in vertical transmission in neonates: 10% increase per annum of patients on ART and 50% increase in the number of community based caregivers and support programmes.	Healthcare programme
	To ensure that the needs of women, and gender relations, and physically challenged persons are taken into account and integrated/mainstreamed within the municipalities operations.	Gender Programme Disability Programme
	To ensure youth within the GKM area are empowered: participate in economic, political and social processes, and are able to contribute meaningfully to society.	Youth Programme
	To ensure skills development of employees of the GKM and inhabitants of the GKM: to enable meaningfully participation in society and to enable personal growth.	Skills Development and Training Programme
		Adult Basic Education and Training
	To ensure all communities have access to basic community facilities and social services.	Multi-Purpose Community Centres
	To ensure all residents live in a safe and secure environment: to reduce crime and prevent fire damage.	Fire Prevention Programme
		Fire Operations Programme
		Policing Programme
		Traffic Programme
		Motor Licencing Programme
3. Institutional	To ensure an efficient and effective developmental local	Integrated Development Plan Programme

NATIONAL KPA	IDP OBJECTIVES	GKM SDBIP PROGRAMMES
Development and Transformation	government	Performance Management Programme
		Excellent Customer Service Programme
		Occupational Health and Safety Programme
		Risk Management, Investigations & Anti Corruption Programme.
		Labour Relations Programme
		Personnel Administration Programme
		Information, Communication Technology
		Skills Development and Training Programme
		Adult Basic Education and Training
		Employment Equity Programme
		Employee Assistance Programme
4.Democracy and Governance	To ensure continuous functioning of Council with the view to addressing community needs.	Excellent Customer Service Programme Community Participation
	To ensure integrated, coordinated government	Integrated Development Plan Programme Performance Management Programme
	To ensure minimal corruption	Risk Management, Investigations and Anti

NATIONAL KPA	IDP OBJECTIVES	GKM SDBIP PROGRAMMES
		Corruption Programme
	To ensure well informed inhabitants of the GKM and within the organization of GKM	Communication Programme
5.Financial Management	To ensure sound financial management, and that the municipality is financially viable.	Revenue Enhancement Programme
		Resource Management
		Cost Reduction Strategy
		Expenditure Management
		Budget Reform and Reporting
		Supply Chain Management
	To ensure assets are soundly managed.	Resource Management (assets, investment and cash management)
		Fleet Management Programme
	To ensure legislative compliance with MFMA. (including but not limited to supply chain management)	MFMA Implementation

**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES*****STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP***

1. Provide strategic leadership to all operational activities of the municipalities;
2. Provide the link between the political leadership and administrative activities of the municipality;
3. Provide strategic leadership and guidance in the development and implementation of the IDP, Budget and SDBIP;
4. Identify and develop new business initiatives for the municipality;
5. Ensure alignment of municipal activities to National and Provincial Priorities; and
6. Ensure that Council policies, resolutions and relevant pieces of legislation are implemented and/or complied with.

***INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT***

1. Enhance institutional delivery capacity by researching, analyzing and implementing best practices;
2. Design, develop and implement systems and processes to improve the municipal operational efficiency
3. Define and implement effective management systems;

4. Ensuring optimum utilizations of resources and value for money;
5. Manage and develop human capital talent and ensure that the municipality has effective and consistent people management policies; and
6. Provide adequate physical, financial and other resources for the achievement of the municipal strategic goals.

***PUBLIC PARTICIPATION***

1. Develop and promote community participation in government activities;
2. Consult stakeholders and solicit input on the development of the IDP and the Municipal Budget;
3. Lead, manage and coordinate the performance of the Community Development Workers (CDW's), Ward Support Clerks and Ward Committees;
4. Initiate, develop and coordinate programmes and interventions for ensuring maximum public participation in municipal programs;

***YOUTH, WOMEN, CHILDREN, DISABLED AND GENDER ISSUES AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS***

1. Manage and coordinate activities related to the youth, children, disabled and women;

2. Coordinate events associated with youth, children, disabled, women and gender programs
3. Identify, support and coordinate Sporting activities within the municipality;
- 4.

### **STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT**

1. Develop and maintain good relations with key stakeholders, relevant National and Provincial Government Departments and Civil Society Organisations;
2. Manage relationships both internally and externally;
3. Enable and leverage networking ability across public and private entities to facilitate collaboration;

### **MARKETING AND COMMUNICATION**

1. Maintain and enhance a positive image of the municipality;
2. Develop and implement municipal communication strategy in line with key functions of the municipality;
3. Develop and maintain strong relations between the municipality and the media
4. Arrange media conferences and media release for the municipality

5. Provide advice on communication matters and draft speeches for the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and the Municipal Manager;
6. Represent the municipality in all communication forums;
7. Manage and oversee the implementation of the municipal outreach programs
- 8.

### **INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

1. Identify all risks, develop and implement risk management strategies for the municipality;
2. Assess the effectiveness and efficiency of the control environment within the municipality and weaknesses have been identified, develop procedures to reduce such risks;
3. Ensure that the municipality has an effective annual internal audit plan;
4. Ensure that the audit committee is functional and provide sufficient oversight role to the audit committee;
5. Provide leadership in the establishment of a culture that emphasizes internal control systems as an important priority within the municipal operations.

### **FINANCIAL SERVICES STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES**

**EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT**

1. Ensure timeous disbursement of funds to all creditors owed by the municipality;
2. Ensure that all expenses being paid for are budgeted for and that are sufficient funds in the relevant budget;
3. Monitoring of cash flow for the municipality;
4. Assess expenditure pressures and enforce fiscal discipline;

**REVENUE MANAGEMENT**

1. Ensure the sustainable financial health of the Municipality;
2. Ensures the recoverability of all the funds that are due to the Municipality;
3. Ensure accurate billing for rates, electricity and other services provided by the municipality;
4. Ensure the effective implementation of the municipal credit control and debt collection procedures;

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

1. Develop, maintain and implement procurement policies and procedures to effect the timely purchasing and delivery of goods and services to meet the operational needs of

the municipality as aligned to the IDP and the SDBIP;

2. Manage the fleet and all movable and immovable assets of the municipality from the demand, acquisition, logistics and disposal stage.
3. Ensure the cost-effective procurement of goods and services.

**BUDGETING, REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE**

1. Development of annual budgets in collaborations with other departments;
2. Development and maintenance of financial policies and procedures and ensuring that all staff within the municipality
3. Ensuring that the Municipality has an effective and efficient system of internal audit
4. Ensuring that the Municipality has an effective Audit committee that is informed on a regular basis of any deviations from the financial policies and procedures, and/or non compliance with the MFMA and Treasury Regulations;
5. Advising the Council and Management of any changes in legislation and recommending adjustment of policies accordingly;
6. Ensuring that all reporting requirements are met;
7. Engaging with internal and external auditors in ensuring that sound financial practices are



- adhered to and that an annual audit plan is compiled;
8. Development of the municipal annual compliance plan;
  9. Reporting on the implementation of the annual compliance plan;
  10. Reporting alleged irregularities and non-compliance with the compliance plan;
  11. Providing guidance and support to the Municipal Manager regarding all matters of compliance;
  12. Coordinate the development of the SDBIP;
  13. Management of documents to be placed on the municipal website in compliance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act;
  14. Management and Development of the Municipal Website

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES**

##### ***INFRASTRUCTURE***

1. Oversee and manage social infrastructure development backlogs reductions ;
2. Oversee the technical aspects of the infrastructure projects;
3. Manage quality control and specifications of projects;
4. Manage project finance and reporting;

5. Oversee the achievement of the millennium development goals (MDG's)(affordable housing, access to water, access to electricity and/or alternative energy, poverty eradication and job creation);
6. Oversee and manage project deliverables and schedule the implementation thereof;
7. Oversee the design, construction and maintenance of roads, drain and storm water systems;
8. Oversee and monitor local community employment in infrastructure projects;
9. Oversee and monitor the development and participation of women, youth and disabled in the construction industry;
10. Monitoring and implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program in all infrastructure program,
11. Supervise consultants and contractors;

##### ***ELECTRICITY***

1. Managing the electricity distribution function and energy services within the jurisdiction of the municipality;
2. Providing public lighting within the jurisdiction of the municipality;

3. Developing the electricity network and the operation of the electricity services within the municipal area of jurisdiction;
4. Evaluating, facilitate and implement renewable energy resources and energy efficient measures throughout the municipality;
5. Maintaining links with key sector role-players like Eskom NERSA, DME and representing the interest of the municipality in relation to bulk supply and regulation of the industry;

***PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDES HOUSING – NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL COMPETENCY)***

1. Facilitate and manage the appropriate sustainable and integrated spatial planning and development within the municipal area of jurisdiction;
2. Oversee and direct the implementation of the Municipal spatial planning program;
3. Manage the development and maintenance of the Land Use Management function;
4. Manage the development and maintenance of the Geographic information System (GIS);
5. Oversee the enforcement where land use legislation was violated;

6. Formulate the municipal spatial development framework;
7. Liaise with the Provincial Department of Housing on matters relating thereto
8. Registration of people on the housing waiting list;
9. Verification if people registered on the waiting list;
10. Attending to public enquiries regarding housing queries;
11. Conducting housing consumer education; liaising with provincial housing department on the verification of housing beneficiaries;
12. Liaising with the provincial housing department to ensure compliance with statutory requirements;
13. Stimulate and manage the Local Economic Development in the Municipality;
14. Identify new economic opportunities, resources, strengths and limitations within the local municipal context;
15. Identify, support and coordinate LED activities within the Municipality;
16. Perform technical, financial and entrepreneurial training of the SMME's
17. Source funding for the LED projects from relevant institutions and donors.
- 18.

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES*****PUBLIC FACILITIES AND SOCIAL AMENITIES***

1. Manage horticulture, public open spaces, cemeteries and nurseries;
2. Manage, maintain community halls, public toilets and other municipal facilities (municipal grounds and sports fields)
3. Provision of security in all public facilities;
4. Provision of library and related services to the community of Kokstad.

***PROTECTION SERVICES***

1. Enforce the municipal by-laws;
2. Manage the development and implementation of policies to regulate the transport services within the municipal area of jurisdiction;
3. Evaluate and process learner/driving license applications;
4. Promote road safety;
5. Coordinate street signs, marking and names;

***DISASTER MANAGEMENT***

1. Plan the municipality's ability and capacity to respond to disaster's occurring within the municipal area of jurisdiction;

2. Create and maintain disaster related data and refine it into useful information for the prevention of the recurrence of similar disasters;
3. Perform disaster awareness campaigns in the community;
4. Perform fire fighting services within the municipal area of jurisdiction
5. Ensure adherence to all relevant legislation, codes, standards and guidelines for disaster management
6. Plan coordinate and participate in environmental management activities of the municipality;
7. Coordinate and maintain the disaster management GIS system, including the compilation of risks and vulnerability maps;

***WASTE MANAGEMENT***

1. Removal, transportation and disposal of refuse ( household and business)
2. Management and maintenance of Landfill site
3. Management and maintenance of cleansing services in the GKM area of jurisdiction
4. Development and management of recycling systems and sites
5. Development, management and maintenance of cemetery systems
6. Development and management of systems for Indigent and Pauper burial

**6.9. DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 came into effect on 1 July 2004. The Greater Kokstad Municipality was identified as a Low Level Capacity Municipality, and as such had the responsibility of implementing the act in phases with many exemptions/delays granted by National Treasury. The following main processes have been implemented and others in the process of implementation in terms of the Act:

- The budget process – fully implemented.
- Supply Chain Management – Partially implemented.
- Conversion of Annual Financial statements to GAMAP/GRAP – is being implemented for the year ending 30 June 2009
- Financial In-Year Reporting – fully implemented.
- Annual Reporting – Fully implemented.
- Compilation and implementation of various policies – fully implemented.
- Compilation of procedural note for main financial accounting processes – being developed for implementation in 2009/2010 financial year.

TABLE 1  REVENUE BY SOURCE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Revenue by Source</u>							
Property rates	20 599 324	28 848 321	46 288 648	56 819 010	72 770 945	77 137 202	83 308 178
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	1 238 774	2 602 562	1 602 562	2 411 119	1 800 000	1 908 000	2 060 640
Service charges - electricity revenue from tariff billings	33 655 697	53 686 491	53 686 491	37 692 881	58 884 179	62 417 229	67 410 608
Service charges - refuse removal from tariff billings	7 659 452	4 660 889	4 660 889	6 489 041	8 489 130	8 998 478	9 718 356
Service charges - other	8 993 205	20 062 247	14 511 051	9 043 219	15 625 503	16 563 033	17 888 076
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned - external investments	325 181	1 000 000	1 000 000	767 694	1 080 575	1 145 410	1 237 042
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 506	500 000	500 000	33 580	40 501	42 931	46 366
Fines	1 834 957	1 812 000	3 259 269	2 689 247	3 001 606	3 181 702	3 436 239
Testing ground & Licencing	1 889 489	3 618 806	851 646	890 062	1 201 449	1 273 536	1 375 419
Government grants & subsidies	20 297 024	26 629 112	27 886 000	27 591 813	33 923 000	38 915 000	40 745 960
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue By Source</b>	<b>96 518 609</b>	<b>143 420 428</b>	<b>154 246 556</b>	<b>144 427 666</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>	<b>227 226 883</b>

### Revenue by Major Source

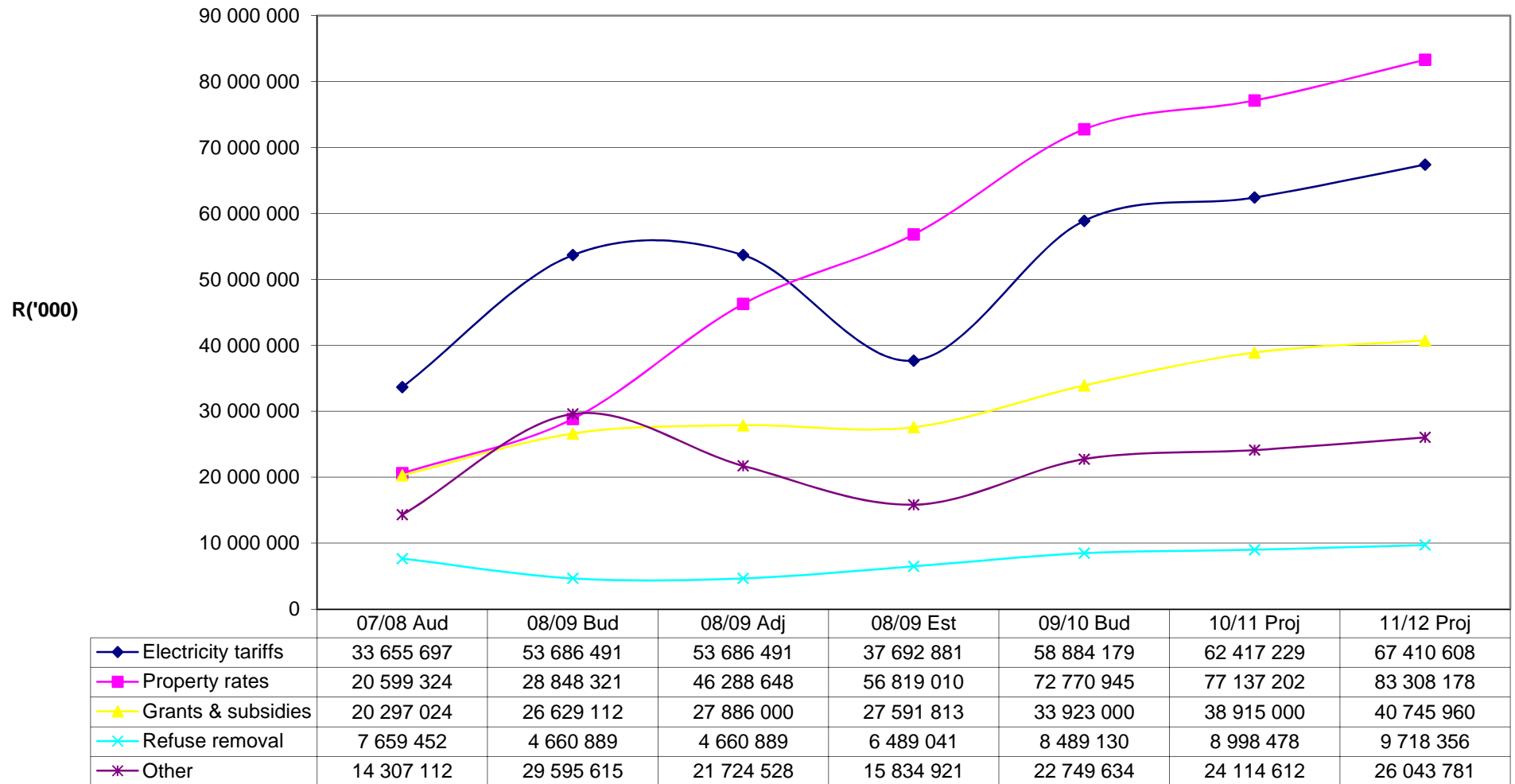


TABLE 2  OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	9 045 098	15 662 039	14 143 683	13 625 922	21 701 486	18 873 475	20 367 353
Administration and Human Resources	11 422 345	11 067 528	10 262 151	7 881 150	14 737 442	17 264 113	23 561 242
Budget & Treasury	39 622 242	24 953 756	35 073 565	30 426 857	40 931 262	43 274 018	44 879 179
Community & Social Services	4 457 687	7 485 643	7 394 931	4 665 457	10 366 296	11 861 874	10 403 051
Public Safety	6 838 945	10 071 476	8 799 634	8 099 307	11 603 999	11 827 638	19 076 649
Sport and Recreation	2 976 471	3 247 872	3 043 631	2 342 906	2 992 018	3 910 316	3 650 741
Waste Management	6 521 717	6 580 439	5 582 129	5 120 430	7 776 141	9 471 510	9 027 430
Planning and Development	5 057 567	8 438 624	7 420 326	5 845 548	9 852 006	8 625 086	18 608 183
Road Transport	9 567 291	15 786 483	24 755 991	13 095 484	28 174 823	33 292 192	24 212 171
Electricity	31 731 445	40 126 568	37 770 515	42 399 829	48 681 415	53 182 300	53 440 884
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE</b>	<b>127 240 808</b>	<b>143 420 428</b>	<b>154 246 556</b>	<b>133 502 890</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>	<b>227 226 883</b>

### Operating Expenditure by Major Vote

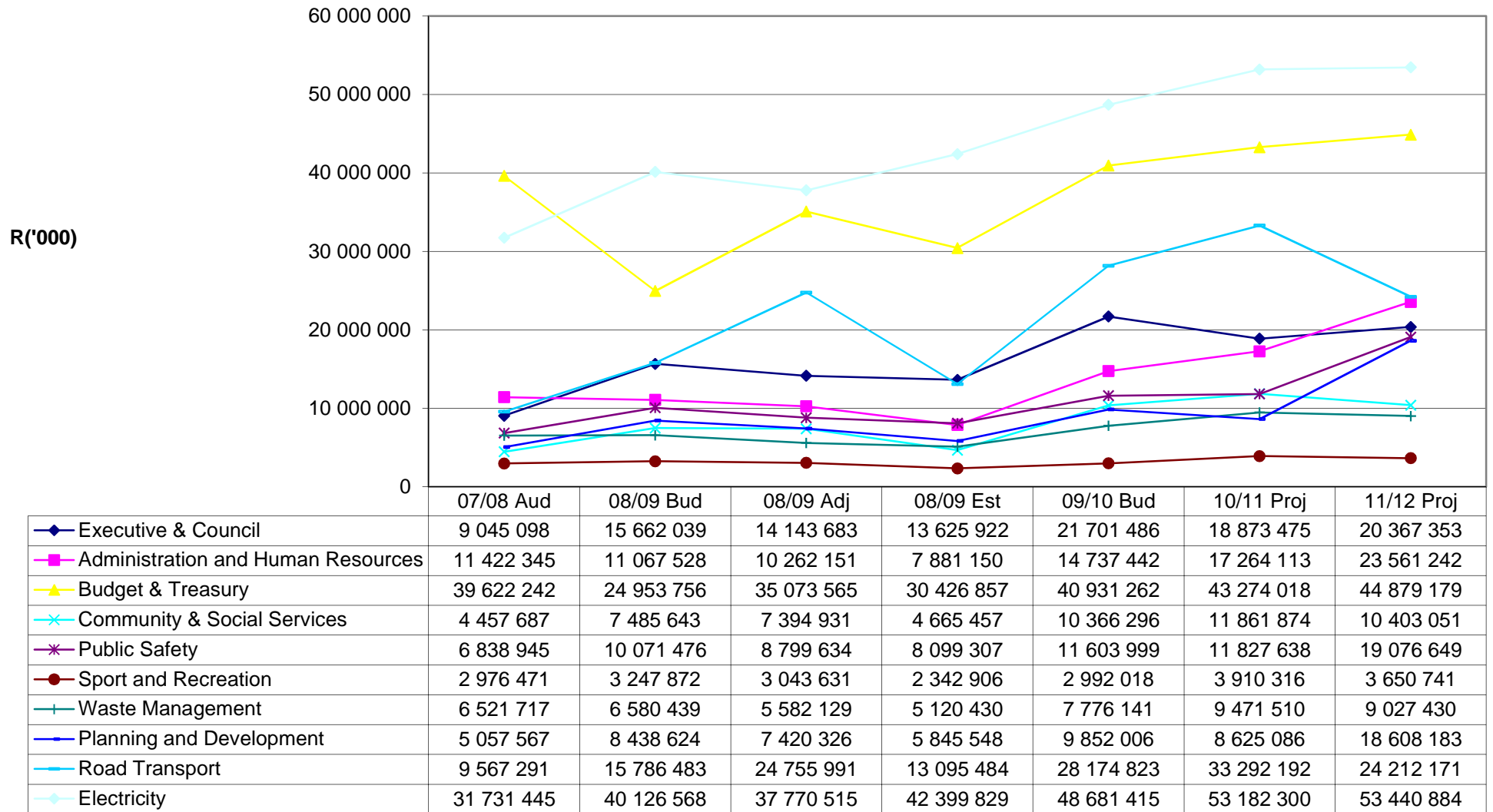




TABLE 3  CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	85 000	1 270 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	4 085 000	350 000	300 000
Administration and Human Resources	974 000	2 168 600	650 000	650 000	1 799 600	3 550 000	8 750 000
Budget & Treasury	248 000	1 811 500	1 811 500	1 811 500	470 000	325 000	290 000
Community & Social Services	4 725 000	4 043 000	2 487 029	2 487 029	4 955 000	5 171 900	3 177 879
Public Safety	2 519 000	705 000	475 000	475 000	1 710 000	1 340 000	7 750 000
Sport and Recreation	170 000	700 000	230 000	230 000	0	780 000	270 000
Waste Management	2 240 000	690 000	650 000	650 000	4 520 000	2 310 000	1 293 000
Planning and Development	285 000	355 000	195 000	195 000	1 232 000	5 284 000	13 739 000
Road Transport	16 404 000	24 391 891	44 705 147	44 705 147	52 482 550	36 289 963	23 203 226
Electricity	10 245 000	7 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	3 830 000	3 700 000	6 549 389
Housing	5 502 000	20 902 880	20 902 880	20 902 880	11 902 880	10 555 880	10 555 880
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE</b>	<b>43 397 000</b>	<b>64 037 871</b>	<b>88 276 556</b>	<b>88 276 556</b>	<b>86 987 030</b>	<b>69 656 743</b>	<b>75 878 374</b>

### Capital Expenditure by Major Vote

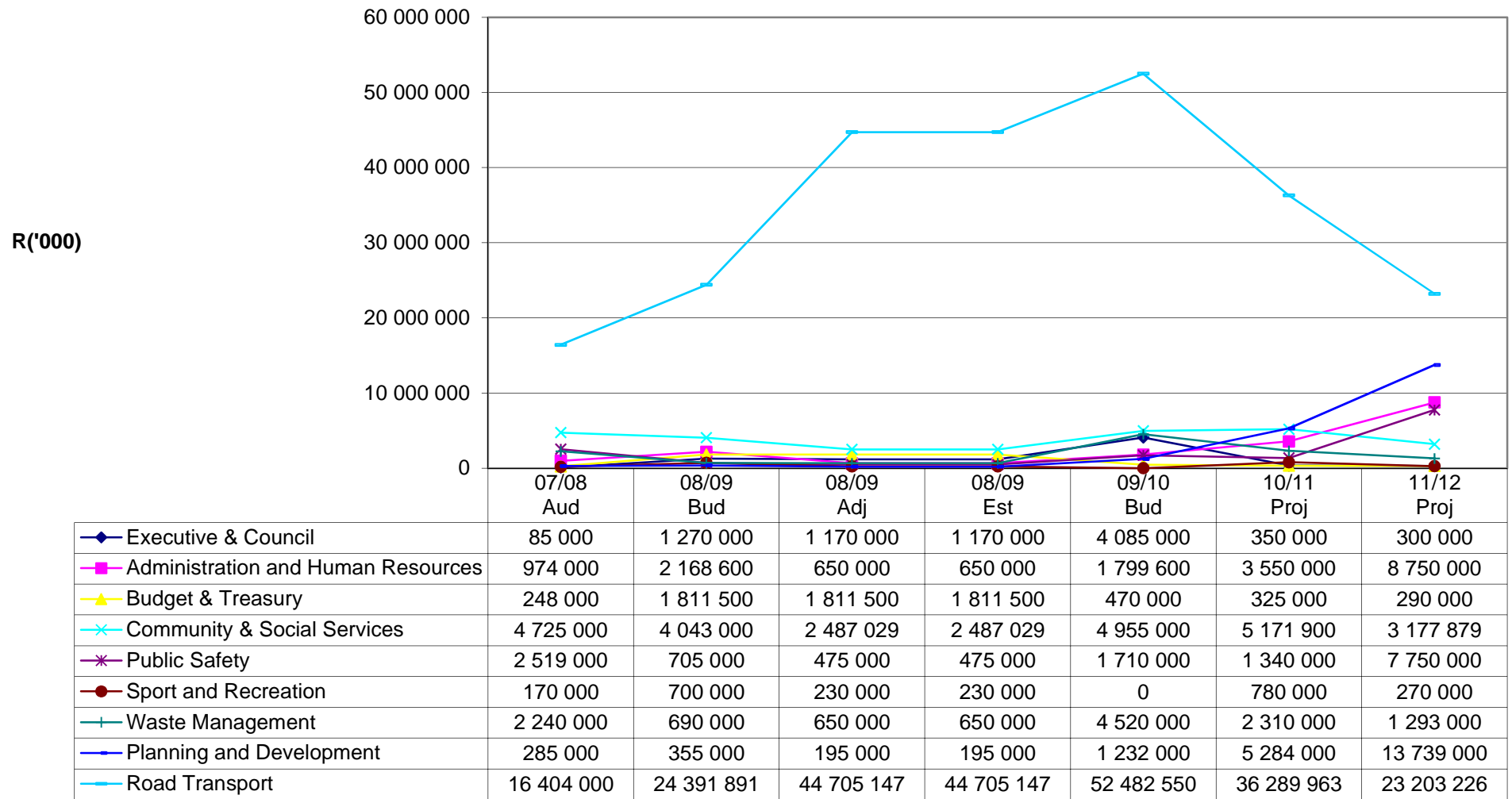


TABLE 4  CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<b>National Government</b>							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	23 313 000	8 601 000	8 601 000	8 601 000	13 771 000	12 615 000	15 927 000
Amounts carried over from previous years	-				0	0	0
<b>Total Grants &amp; Subsidies - National Government</b>	<b>23 313 000</b>	<b>8 601 000</b>	<b>8 601 000</b>	<b>8 601 000</b>	<b>13 771 000</b>	<b>12 615 000</b>	<b>15 927 000</b>
<b>Provincial Government</b>							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	5 502 880	20 902 880	20 902 880	20 902 880	11 902 880	10 555 880	10 555 880
Amounts carried over from previous years		0			0	0	0
<b>Total Grants &amp; Subsidies - Provincial Government</b>	<b>5 502 880</b>	<b>20 902 880</b>	<b>20 902 880</b>	<b>20 902 880</b>	<b>11 902 880</b>	<b>10 555 880</b>	<b>10 555 880</b>
<b>District Municipality</b>							
Amounts allocated for that year	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amounts carried over from previous years	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Grants &amp; Subsidies - District Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Government Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>	<b>28 815 880</b>	<b>29 503 880</b>	<b>29 503 880</b>	<b>29 503 880</b>	<b>25 673 880</b>	<b>23 170 880</b>	<b>26 482 880</b>
<b>Public Contributions &amp; Donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)</b>	<b>8 782 000</b>	<b>19 625 000</b>	<b>23 047 000</b>	<b>23 047 000</b>	<b>35 473 000</b>	<b>41 486 000</b>	<b>44 396 000</b>
<b>External Funding</b>	<b>5 800 000</b>	<b>14 908 000</b>	<b>35 725 000</b>	<b>35 725 000</b>	<b>25 840 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>
<b>TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>43 397 880</b>	<b>64 036 880</b>	<b>88 275 880</b>	<b>88 275 880</b>	<b>86 986 880</b>	<b>69 656 880</b>	<b>75 878 880</b>

### Capital Funding by Source

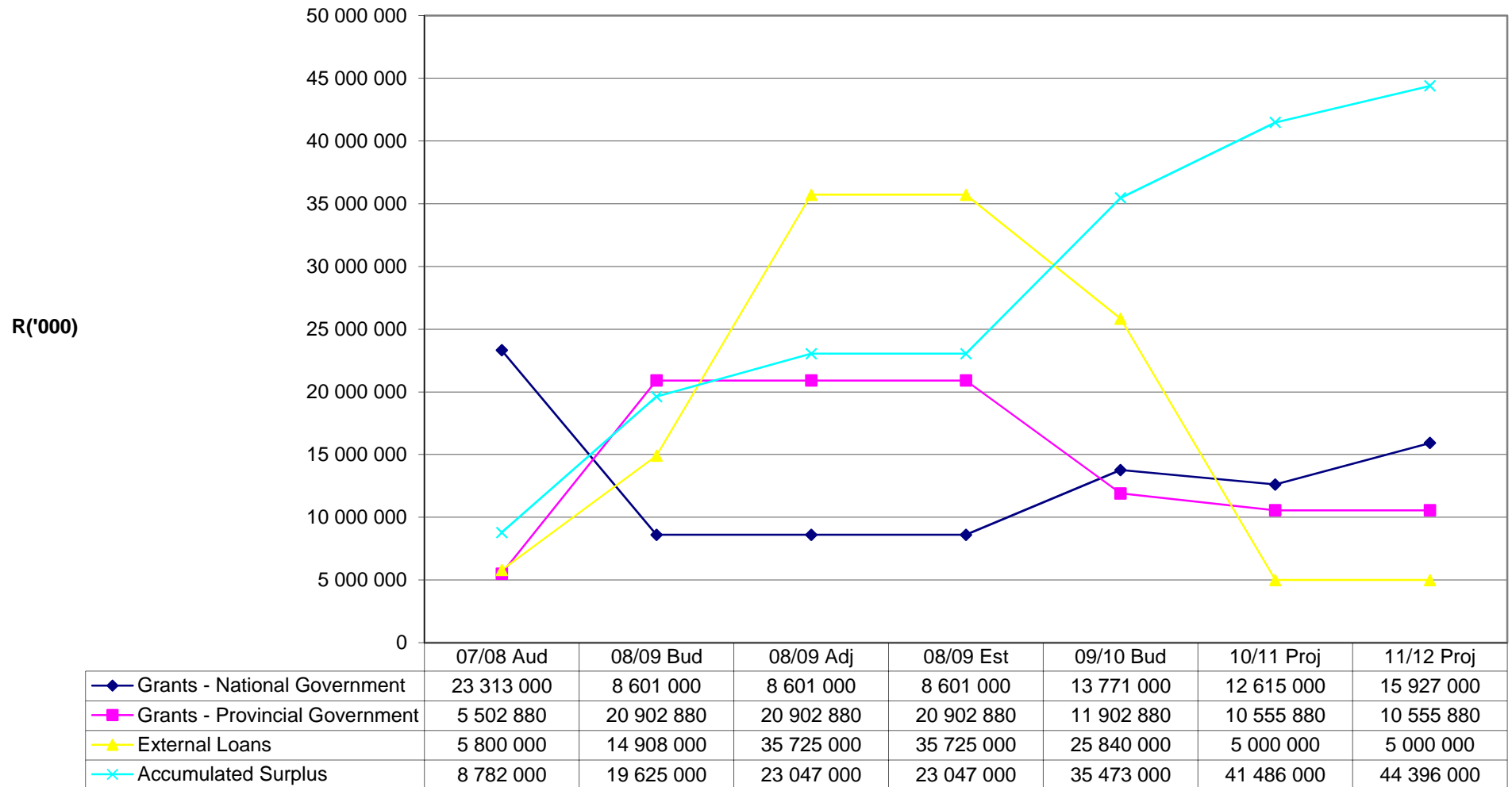
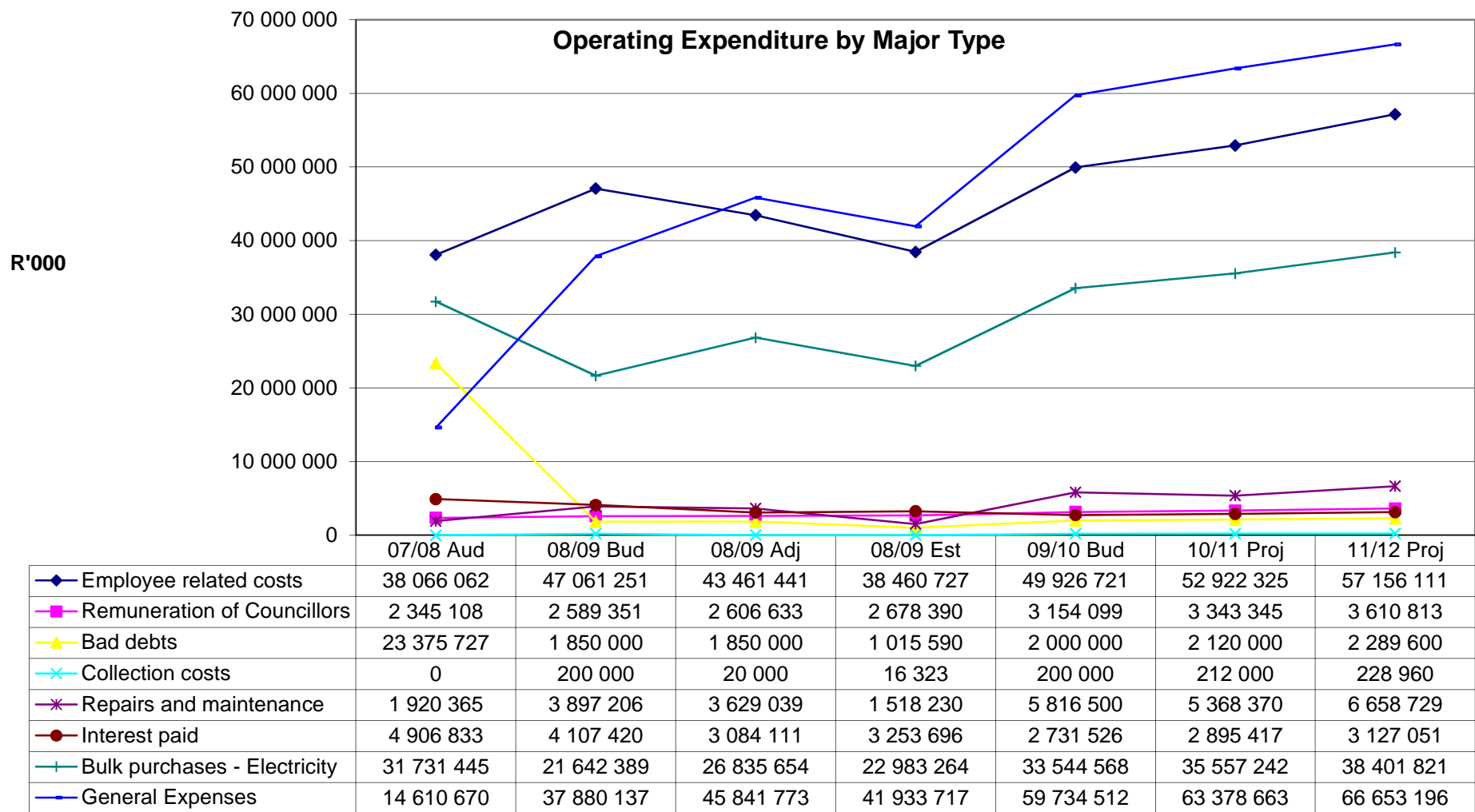


TABLE 5  SUMMARY OF REV & EXP BY VOTE	2009/10							2010/11							2011/12						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit) R'000	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit) R'000	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit) R'000
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Executive & Council	4 085 000	17 565 178	21 650 178	1 305 360	-	1 305 360	-20 344 818	350 000	18 619 089	18 969 089	1 383 682	-	1 383 682	-17 585 407	300 000	20 108 616	20 408 616	1 494 376	-	1 494 376	-18 914 240
Finance & Admin	2 269 600	52 192 945	54 462 545	120 852 303	-	120 852 303	66 389 758	3 875 000	55 384 601	59 259 601	131 060 061	-	131 060 061	71 800 460	9 040 000	58 019 609	67 059 609	140 262 626	-	140 262 626	73 203 017
Planning and Development	1 232 000	8 531 470	9 763 470	875 000	-	875 000	-8 888 470	325 000	8 246 239	8 571 239	927 500	-	927 500	-7 643 739	13 739 000	9 766 827	23 505 827	1 001 700	-	1 001 700	-22 504 127
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	4 955 000	6 195 332	11 150 332	409 132	900 000	1 309 132	-9 841 200	5 171 900	6 567 052	11 738 952	433 680	-	433 680	-11 305 272	3 177 879	7 092 416	10 270 295	468 374	-	468 374	-9 801 921
Housing	11 902 880	-	11 902 880	-	11 902 880	11 902 880	-	10 555 880	-	10 555 880	-	10 554 880	10 554 880	-1 000	10 555 880	-	10 555 880	10 554 880	10 554 880	-	-1 000
Public Safety	1 710 000	9 721 222	11 431 222	4 951 784	-	4 951 784	-6 479 437	1 340 000	10 304 495	11 644 495	5 248 891	-	5 248 891	-6 395 604	7 750 000	11 128 854	18 878 854	5 668 802	-	5 668 802	-13 210 052
Sport & Recreation	-	2 953 128	2 953 128	100 000	-	100 000	-2 853 128	780 000	3 130 316	3 910 316	106 000	-	106 000	-3 804 316	270 000	3 380 741	3 650 741	456 161	-	456 161	-3 194 580
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 520 000	6 596 690	11 116 690	8 489 130	3 500 000	11 989 130	872 440	2 310 000	6 992 491	9 302 491	8 998 478	-	8 998 478	-304 013	1 293 000	7 551 890	8 844 890	9 718 356	-	9 718 356	873 466
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	52 482 550	13 007 454	65 490 004	50 000	33 380 541	33 430 541	-32 059 463	36 289 963	13 555 677	49 845 640	53 000	12 614 954	12 667 954	-37 177 686	23 203 226	10 088 093	33 291 319	57 240	15 927 002	15 984 242	-17 307 077
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 830 000	44 579 860	48 409 860	59 784 179	1 830 000	61 614 179	13 204 318	3 700 000	47 254 652	50 954 652	63 371 229	-	63 371 229	12 416 577	6 549 389	51 035 024	57 584 413	68 440 928	-	68 440 928	10 856 515
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	86 987 030	161 343 279	248 330 309	196 816 888	51 513 421	248 330 309	-0	64 697 743	170 054 612	234 752 355	211 582 521	23 169 834	234 752 355	0	75 878 374	178 172 072	254 050 446	227 568 564	26 481 882	254 050 446	-0

TABLE 6  OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Operating Expenditure by Type</u>							
Employee related costs	38 066 062	47 061 251	43 461 441	38 460 727	49 926 721	52 922 325	57 156 111
Remuneration of Councillors	2 345 108	2 589 351	2 606 633	2 678 390	3 154 099	3 343 345	3 610 813
Bad debts	23 375 727	1 850 000	1 850 000	1 015 590	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
Collection costs	0	200 000	20 000	16 323	200 000	212 000	228 960
Repairs and maintenance	1 920 365	3 897 206	3 629 039	1 518 230	5 816 500	5 368 370	6 658 729
Interest paid	4 906 833	4 107 420	3 084 111	3 253 696	2 731 526	2 895 417	3 127 051
Bulk purchases - Electricity	31 731 445	21 642 389	26 835 654	22 983 264	33 544 568	35 557 242	38 401 821
General Expenses	14 610 670	37 880 137	45 841 773	41 933 717	59 734 512	63 378 663	66 653 196
Grants and subsidies paid	0	40 000	37 000	37 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
Contributions	10 284 598	24 152 674	26 880 905	21 605 954	39 668 962	45 742 760	49 054 811
<b>Total Operating Expenditure By Type</b>	<b>127 240 808</b>	<b>143 420 428</b>	<b>154 246 556</b>	<b>133 502 890</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>	<b>227 226 883</b>



SUPPORTING TABLE 1  RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - REV		Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Strategic Objective	Action Plan							
Sustainable Services	Electricity	33 655 697	54 295 122	54 355 604	37 729 332	59 784 179	63 371 229	68 440 928
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	7 780 447	4 660 889	4 660 889	6 489 041	8 489 130	8 998 478	9 718 356
Sustainable Services	Community	135 564	58 438	49 438	7 549	14 132	14 980	16 178
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	11 771	30 000	30 000	26 121	50 000	53 000	57 240
Infrastructure	Cemeteries	82 608	300 000	100 000	84 406	150 000	159 000	171 720
Infrastructure	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	Public Amenities	-	553 072	553 072	122 551	245 000	259 700	280 476
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	Integrated Planning	700 359	1 772 252	1 522 162	608 975	875 000	927 500	1 001 700
Good Governance	Financial Management	43 436 408	71 667 070	84 211 697	91 475 799	118 194 813	128 243 122	137 220 332
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	4 596 301	2 799 000	2 799 000	2 599 907	2 657 490	2 816 939	3 042 295
Good Governance	Executive and Council	1 551 290	1 122 760	1 122 760	1 004 795	1 305 360	1 383 682	1 494 376
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	Culture & Sport	25 087	100 000	100 000	61 425	100 000	106 000	114 480
Social Development	Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety & Security	Road Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue	916 407	643 019	643 019	641 287	750 335	795 355	858 984
Safety & Security	Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety & Security	Security	3 626 670	5 418 806	4 098 915	3 576 477	4 201 449	4 453 536	4 809 819
Sustainable Services	Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enviromental Management	Land Management (Rates)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		96 518 609	143 420 428	154 246 556	144 427 666	196 816 888	211 582 521	227 226 883



SUPPORTING TABLE 2  RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - OPEX		Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
						Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G	
Strategic Objective	Action Plan								
Sustainable Services	Electricity	31 731 445	40 126 568	37 770 515	42 399 829	48 681 415	53 182 300	53 440 884	
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	6 521 617	6 580 439	5 582 129	5 120 430	7 776 141	9 471 510	9 027 430	
Sustainable Services	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sustainable Services	Community	3 341 339	3 841 083	3 124 371	2 440 514	3 995 626	4 330 884	4 537 022	
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	9 567 291	15 786 483	24 755 991	13 095 484	28 174 823	33 292 192	24 212 171	
Infrastructure	Cemeteries	1 116 449	2 006 270	1 903 287	1 152 809	3 612 819	2 785 588	1 773 195	
Infrastructure	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Public Amenities	-	1 638 290	2 367 273	1 072 134	2 757 851	4 745 402	4 092 834	
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Good Governance	Integrated Planning	5 057 567	8 438 624	7 420 326	5 845 548	9 852 006	8 625 086	18 608 183	
Good Governance	Financial Management	39 622 242	24 953 756	35 073 565	30 426 857	40 931 262	43 274 018	44 879 179	
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	11 422 345	11 067 528	10 262 151	7 881 150	14 737 442	17 264 113	23 561 242	
Good Governance	Executive and Council	9 045 098	15 662 039	14 143 683	13 625 922	21 701 486	18 873 475	20 367 353	
Environmental Management	Land Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	Culture & Sport	2 976 471	3 247 872	3 043 631	2 342 906	2 992 018	3 910 316	3 650 741	
Social Development	Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Road Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue	2 232 104	3 107 372	2 931 045	2 802 747	4 106 357	3 749 138	10 287 469	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Security	4 606 841	6 964 104	5 868 589	5 296 560	7 497 642	8 078 500	8 789 180	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		127 240 809	143 420 428	154 246 556	133 502 890	196 816 888	211 582 521	227 226 883	

SUPPORTING TABLE 3  RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX		Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
		Audited Actual R' A	Approved Budget R' B	Adjusted Budget R' C	Full Year Forecast R' D	Budget R' E	Budget R' F	Budget R' G	
Strategic Objective	Action Plan								
Sustainable Services	Electricity	10 245 000	7 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	3 830 000	3 700 000	6 549 389	
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	2 240 000	690 000	650 000	650 000	4 520 000	2 310 000	1 293 000	
Sustainable Services	Community	4 725 000	4 043 000	2 487 029	2 487 029	173 000	278 900	160 879	
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	16 404 000	24 391 891	44 705 147	44 705 147	52 482 550	36 289 963	23 203 226	
Infrastructure	Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	3 350 000	1 553 000	442 000	
Infrastructure	Housing	5 502 000	20 902 880	20 902 880	20 902 880	11 902 880	15 554 880	15 554 880	
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Public Amenities	-	-	-	-	1 432 000	3 340 000	2 575 000	
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	Development & Planning	285 000	355 000	195 000	195 000	1 232 000	285 000	8 740 000	
Good Governance	Financial Management	248 000	1 811 500	1 811 500	1 811 500	470 000	325 000	290 000	
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	974 000	2 168 600	650 000	650 000	1 799 600	3 550 000	8 750 000	
Good Governance	Executive and Council	85 000	1 270 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	4 085 000	350 000	300 000	
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	Culture & Sport	170 000	700 000	230 000	230 000	-	780 000	270 000	
Social Development	Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Road Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue	2 519 000	705 000	475 000	475 000	1 060 000	520 000	6 800 000	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Security	-	-	-	-	650 000	820 000	950 000	
Sustainable Services	Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Enviromental Management	Land Management (Rates)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		43 397 000	64 037 871	88 276 556	88 276 556	86 987 030	69 656 743	75 878 374	

SUPPORTING TABLE 4  INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<b>Investment Type</b>							
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Banks	25 201 604.00	16 245 186.00	16 245 186.00	5 629 741.00	5 629 741.00	5 629 741.00	5 629 741.00
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking funds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>25 201 604.00</b>	<b>16 245 186.00</b>	<b>16 245 186.00</b>	<b>5 629 741.00</b>	<b>5 629 741.00</b>	<b>5 629 741.00</b>	<b>5 629 741.00</b>

SUPPORTING TABLE 4a INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary Value R'000	Interest to be Realised R'000
<u>Name of Institution / Investment ID</u>  First National Bank	Renewable Annually	Secured Investment	2009/05/01	2 817 000	310 923

SUPPORTING TABLE 6  NEW BORROWING	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
INCA	5 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW BORROWING							

SUPPORTING TABLE 5	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D			
<u>National Grant Allocations</u>							
1. Financial Management Grant	500 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	2 750 000	3 000 000	1 500 000
2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 313 000	8 601 000	8 601 000	8 601 000	13 771 000	12 615 000	15 927 000
3. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	-	-	-
4. Equitable Share	18 997 000	21 540 112	22 796 000	26 098 264	28 639 000	35 625 000	38 936 000
5. DME	1 842 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - National Grant Allocations</b>	<b>47 386 000</b>	<b>32 126 112</b>	<b>33 382 000</b>	<b>36 684 264</b>	<b>45 160 000</b>	<b>51 240 000</b>	<b>56 363 000</b>
<u>Provincial Grant Allocations</u>							
1. Clinic Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Environmental Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Housing Subsidy	5 502 000	20 902 880	20 902 880	20 902 880	15 902 880	10 554 880	10 554 880
4. GIS Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Municipal Performance Management System Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Land Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Spatial Planning Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Good Gov., Org. Structure & HR systems; Public Part.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Property Rates & Valuation Roll Grant	-	1 364 000	1 364 000	1 364 000	1 528 000	1 619 000	1 716 000
10. MFMA & Debt Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Inter-departmental Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Maintenance Main Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Project Consolidate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14. Management Assistance Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. MIIP	-	650 000	650 000	-	-	-	-
16. Land Use Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17. Internal Audit Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. SETA ( Learnership Claim)	353 460	200 000	200 000	126 018	200 000	212 000	228 960
19. Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. SMIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. IDP Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22. Sports, Arts & Culture	5 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
23. Meter Audit	1 696 540	-	-	-	-	-	-
24. Mun.Dev.Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Provincial Grant Allocations</b>	<b>12 952 000</b>	<b>23 116 880</b>	<b>23 116 880</b>	<b>22 392 898</b>	<b>17 630 880</b>	<b>12 385 880</b>	<b>12 499 840</b>
	0						
<u>Municipal Grant Allocations</u>							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Sub Total - Municipal Grant Allocations</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>60 338 000</b>	<b>55 242 992</b>	<b>56 498 880</b>	<b>59 077 162</b>	<b>62 790 880</b>	<b>63 625 880</b>	<b>68 862 840</b>

SUPPORTING TABLE 7  GRANT ALLOCATIONS	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Allocations to Other Municipalities</u>  NONE.							
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<u>Allocations to Entities &amp; Other External Mechanisms</u>  NONE.							
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES ETC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<u>Allocations to Other Organs of State</u>  NONE.							
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<u>Allocations to Other Organisations</u>  1. Muesuim 2. 3. etc	37 000	40 000	37 000	37 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>42 400</b>	<b>45 792</b>

<b>SUPPORTING TABLE 8</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Social</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>Rand ('000) pa</b>	<b>Contributions<sup>4</sup> Rand ('000) pa</b>	<b>Rand ('000) pa</b>	<b>Bonuses Rand ('000) pa</b>	<b>Package Rand ('000) pa</b>
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>					
Speaker	348 565.00	3 486.00	134 358.00	-	486 409.00
Mayor	435 712.00	4 359.00	181 303.00	0	621 374.00
Deputy Mayor	348 565.00	3 486.00	134 358.00	-	486 409.00
Exco Member	179 736.00	1 797.00	71 078.00	0	252 611.00
Other Councillors	914 977.00	9 149.00	383 173.00	0	1 307 299.00
<b><u>Officials of the Municipality</u></b>					
Municipal Manager (MM)	604 800.00	12 096.00	235 200.00	105 000.00	957 096.00
Chief Finance Officer	341 586.00	6 036.00	227 654.00	65 710.00	640 986.00
Corporate Services Manager	341 408.00	6 036.00	227 742.00	65 710.00	640 896.00
Technical Services Manager	410 523.00	8 210.00	287 618.00	75 870.00	782 221.00
Social Development Manager	345 784.00	6 036.00	220 372.00	65 710.00	637 902.00
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>					
List each member of board by designation	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)	0	0	0	0	0
List each senior manager reporting to CEO by designation	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>4 271 656.00</b>	<b>60 691.00</b>	<b>2 102 856.00</b>	<b>378 000.00</b>	<b>6 813 203.00</b>



SUPPORTING TABLE 8a  SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES, ALLOWANCES etc	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R A	Approved Budget R B	Adjusted Budget R C	Full Year Forecast R D	Budget R E	Budget R F	Budget R G
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>							
Basic Salaries	1 701 000	1 865 000	1 721 767	1 721 767	2 228 000	2 450 000	2 695 000
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowances	644 000	706 000	706 000	706 000	904 000	995 000	1 095 000
Sub Total - Councillors	2 345 000	2 571 000	2 427 767	2 427 767	3 132 000	3 445 000	3 790 000
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality (s 57 of Systems Act)</u>							
Basic Salaries	1 814 000	1 828 000	1 828 000	1 828 000	2 044 000	2 248 000	2 473 000
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	676 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowances	51 000	717 000	717 000	717 000	880 000	968 000	1 064 000
Performance Bonus	-	321 000	321 000	321 000	357 000	393 000	432 000
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2 541 000	2 866 000	2 866 000	2 866 000	3 281 000	3 609 000	3 969 000
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>							
Basic Salaries	25 369 000	29 181 000	25 387 000	23 281 000	28 746 000	29 240 000	30 607 000
Pension Contributions	4 387 000	6 581 000	6 681 000	5 191 000	7 969 000	9 164 000	10 539 000
Medical Aid Contributions	1 273 000	1 477 000	1 553 000	1 571 000	2 011 000	2 312 000	2 659 000
Allowances	1 632 000	5 235 000	5 223 000	3 867 000	6 336 000	6 812 000	7 410 000
Overtime	2 864 000	1 421 000	1 610 000	1 615 000	1 285 000	1 362 000	1 471 000
Performance Bonus	-	321 000	321 000	321 000	321 000	321 000	321 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	35 525 000	44 216 000	40 775 000	35 846 000	46 668 000	49 211 000	53 007 000
	40 411 000	49 653 000	46 068 767	41 139 767	53 081 000	56 265 000	60 766 000

SUPPORTING TABLE 8b  SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full Time Equivalent)	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Municipality</u>							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Senior Managers including Municipal Manager (s 57 of Systems Act)	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Managers	6	11	13	15	14	14	14
Technical / Professional Staff	73	84	84	84	64	64	64
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)	284	239	259	277	340	340	340
Sub Total - Municipality	378	350	372	392	434	434	434
<u>Entities</u>							
Board Members							
Senior Managers including CEO							
Other Managers							
Technical / Professional Staff							
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)							
Sub Total - Entities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	378	350	372	392	434	434	434

SUPPORTING TABLE 10		Annual Target 2007/08
ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	Unit of Measurement	

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget July 2009 R'000	Budget August 2009 R'000	Budget September 2009 R'000	Budget October 2009 R'000	Budget November 2009 R'000	Budget December 2009 R'000	Budget January 2010 R'000	Budget February 2010 R'000	Budget March 2010 R'000	Budget April 2010 R'000	Budget May 2010 R'000	Budget June 2010 R'000	Budget Full Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Full Year 2010/11 R'000	Budget Full Year 2011/12 R'000
<b>Cash Operating Receipts by Source</b>															
Property rates	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	6 616 000	72 770 945	77 137 202	83 308 178
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	1 800 000	1 908 000	2 060 640
Service charges - electricity	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	4 907 015	58 884 179	62 417 229	67 410 608
Service charges - refuse	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	707 428	8 489 130	8 998 478	9 718 356
Service charges - other	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	1 302 125	15 625 503	16 563 033	17 888 076
Interest earned - external investments	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	90 048	1 080 575	1 145 410	1 237 042
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	40 501	42 931	46 366
Fines	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	250 134	3 001 606	3 181 702	3 436 239
Testing ground & Licencing	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	100 121	1 201 449	1 273 536	1 375 419
Government grants & subsidies	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	2 826 917	33 923 000	38 915 000	40 745 960
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Operating Receipts by Source</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>	<b>227 226 884</b>
<b>Other Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
New Loans Raised	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>16 953 163</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>	<b>227 226 884</b>
<b>Cash Operating Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	4 160 560	49 926 721	52 922 325	57 156 111
Remuneration of Councillors	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	262 842	3 154 099	3 343 345	3 610 813
Collection costs	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	200 000	212 000	228 960
General Expenses	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	4 977 876	59 734 512	63 378 662	66 653 196
Repairs and maintenance	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	484 708	5 816 500	5 368 370	6 658 729
Interest paid	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	227 627	2 731 526	2 895 417	3 127 051
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	2 795 381	33 544 568	35 557 242	38 401 821
Contributions	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	3 305 747	39 668 962	45 742 760	49 054 811
Grants and Subsidies paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 400	45 792
Bad Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
<b>Cash Operating Payments by Type</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>18 271 408</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>
<b>Other Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 407</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>16 231 408</b>	<b>18 271 408</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>211 582 521</b>
<b>NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH &amp; INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>721 756</b>	<b>721 756</b>	<b>721 756</b>	<b>721 756</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>721 755</b>	<b>-1 318 245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

TABLE 10  CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>32 621 000</b>	<b>52 250 000</b>	<b>80 863 000</b>	<b>80 863 000</b>	<b>70 744 880</b>	<b>56 594 880</b>	<b>64 756 880</b>
Land and Buildings	4 914 000	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	4 000 000	300 000	18 500 000
Roads, pavements, bridges and stormwater	10 990 000	23 892 000	29 705 000	29 705 000	46 362 000	36 290 000	23 203 000
Water Reservoirs and reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car parks, bud terminals and taxi ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity reticulation	5 545 000	700 000	-	-	3 030 000	3 700 000	800 000
Electrification	4 000 000	5 500 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	-	-	-
Housing	6 472 000	20 903 000	20 903 000	20 903 000	15 902 880	15 554 880	15 554 880
Street lighting	700 000	800 000	-	-	800 000	-	5 749 000
Refuse sights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speed Humps	-	455 000	255 000	255 000	650 000	750 000	950 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY</b>	<b>7 532 000</b>	<b>4 695 000</b>	<b>2 597 000</b>	<b>2 597 000</b>	<b>9 394 000</b>	<b>7 693 000</b>	<b>3 527 000</b>
Commnity & Social Services	3 967 000	850 000	780 000	780 000	5 370 000	2 260 000	300 000
Sportsfields	1 200 000	-	470 000	470 000	1 300 000	2 600 000	2 185 000
Community halls	1 100 000	70 000	989 000	989 000	-	350 000	330 000
Libraries	-	265 000	68 000	68 000	74 000	150 000	-
Recreation facilities	170 000	700 000	230 000	230 000	-	780 000	270 000
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & art galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetary Site	1 095 000	2 810 000	60 000	60 000	2 650 000	1 553 000	442 000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>INVESTMENT PROPERTIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>3 244 000</b>	<b>7 093 000</b>	<b>4 817 000</b>	<b>4 817 000</b>	<b>6 848 000</b>	<b>4 569 000</b>	<b>7 593 000</b>
Other motor vehicles	-	520 000	520 000	520 000	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1 816 000	1 150 000	650 000	650 000	1 800 000	-	1 500 000
Office Furniture & equipment	429 000	573 000	840 000	840 000	1 506 000	3 209 000	1 101 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security measures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Chamber	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	999 000	4 850 000	2 807 000	2 807 000	3 542 000	1 360 000	4 992 000
<b>SPECIALISED VEHICLES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800 000</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-
Fire (Multi purpose truck)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>43 397 000</b>	<b>64 038 000</b>	<b>88 277 000</b>	<b>88 277 000</b>	<b>86 986 880</b>	<b>69 656 880</b>	<b>75 876 880</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Summary of Operating Budget 2008/2009

DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME									
	Staff	Remuneration	Bad	Collection	Repairs &	Interest	Bulk	General	Grants &	Total	Property	Service	Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors	Interest Earned on External Inv.	Fines	Grants &Subsidies Received	Other Income	Total Income	SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)		
	Costs	of Councillors	Debts	Costs	Maintenance	Paid	Purchases	Expenses	Subsidies Paid	Contributions										Expenditure	Rates
RATES & GENERAL SERVICES																					
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	2 383 914	2 589 351	-	-	9 300	5 542	-	10 238 932	-	435 000	15 662 039	-	-	-	-	-	1 122 760	1 122 760	(14 539 279)		
- Councillor Administration	-	2 589 351	-	-	8 000	-	-	1 282 410	-	-	3 879 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 879 761)		
- Municipal Manager	2 383 914	-	-	-	1 300	5 542	-	8 956 522	-	435 000	11 782 278	-	-	-	-	-	1 122 760	1 122 760	(10 659 518)		
- Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
ADMINISTRATION & HR	4 997 952	-	-	-	84 669	45 258	-	4 367 998	40 000	1 531 651	11 067 528	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	2 499 000	2 799 000	(8 268 528)	
BUDGET & TREASURY	6 487 780	-	1 850 000	200 000	797 862	2 209	-	13 839 406	-	1 776 499	24 953 756	28 848 321	-	500 000	1 000 000	-	25 579 112	15 739 637	71 667 070	46 713 314	
- Finance	5 052 645	-	1 850 000	200 000	747 862	2 209	-	13 294 506	-	1 350 325	22 497 546	28 848 321	-	500 000	1 000 000	-	25 579 112	15 093 827	71 021 260	48 523 714	
- Customer Care	1 435 136	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	544 900	-	426 174	2 456 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	645 810	645 810	(1 810 400)	
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	4 462 667	-	-	-	110 000	140 236	-	1 573 512	-	1 199 227	7 485 643	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	899 510	911 510	(6 574 133)	
- Social Development	1 573 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	747 980	-	132 280	2 453 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	(2 444 442)	
- Library	788 892	-	-	-	5 000	86 893	-	423 960	-	82 896	1 387 641	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	37 438	49 438	(1 338 203)	
- Cemetery	1 127 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 440	-	767 609	2 006 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	(1 706 270)	
- Public Amenities	973 372	-	-	-	105 000	53 343	-	290 133	-	216 442	1 638 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 072	553 072	(1 085 218)	
PUBLIC SAFETY	6 540 263	-	-	-	390 000	33 517	-	2 155 602	-	952 095	10 071 476	-	-	-	-	1 800 000	-	4 261 825	6 061 825	(4 009 651)	
- Protection Services	4 404 730	-	-	-	195 000	2 171	-	1 737 570	-	624 633	6 964 104	-	-	-	-	1 800 000	-	3 618 806	5 418 806	(1 545 298)	
- Fire	2 135 533	-	-	-	195 000	31 346	-	418 032	-	327 462	3 107 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	643 019	643 019	(2 464 353)	
SPORTS & RECREATION	2 571 350	-	-	-	110 000	6 370	-	221 777	-	338 375	3 247 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	(3 147 872)	
- Parks & Recreation	2 571 350	-	-	-	110 000	6 370	-	221 777	-	338 375	3 247 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	(3 147 872)	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	5 029 252	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	1 113 460	-	435 170	6 580 439	-	4 660 889	-	-	-	-	-	4 660 889	(1 919 550)	
- Cleansing	5 029 252	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	1 113 460	-	435 170	6 580 439	-	4 660 889	-	-	-	-	-	4 660 889	(1 919 550)	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	5 426 262	-	-	-	233 503	109 396	-	2 414 210	-	255 253	8 438 624	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	1 022 252	1 772 252	(6 666 372)	
- Engineering Department	4 104 069	-	-	-	2 336	2 738	-	2 082 806	-	209 538	6 401 487	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	356 470	1 106 470	(5 295 017)	
- Estates	1 322 193	-	-	-	231 167	106 658	-	331 404	-	45 715	2 037 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	665 782	665 782	(1 371 355)	
ROAD TRANSPORT	5 635 866	-	-	-	1 010 610	677 982	-	573 720	-	7 888 305	15 786 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	(15 756 483)	
- Roads & Streets Works	4 085 762	-	-	-	1 000 000	671 248	-	498 520	-	7 888 305	14 143 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	(14 113 835)	
- Workshop	1 550 104	-	-	-	10 610	6 734	-	75 200	-	-	1 642 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 642 648)	
Total Rates & General Services	43 535 307	2 589 351	1 850 000	200 000	2 745 944	1 023 067	-	36 498 616	40 000	14 811 575	103 293 860	28 848 321	4 660 889	500 000	1 000 000	1 812 000	26 629 112	25 674 984	89 125 306	(14 168 554)	
ELECTRICITY SERVICES																					
- Electricity	3 525 944	-	-	-	1 151 262	3 084 353	21 642 389	1 381 521	-	9 341 099	40 126 568	-	53 686 491	-	-	-	-	608 631	54 295 122	14 168 554	
Total for all services	47 061 251	2 589 351	1 850 000	200 000	3 897 206	4 107 420	21 642 389	37 880 137	40 000	24 152 674	143 420 428	28 848 321	58 347 380	500 000	1 000 000	1 812 000	26 629 112	26 283 615	143 420 428	0	

Greater Kokstad Municipality

Summary for Nine months Actuals as at 31 March 2009

DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME									
	Staff	Remunerati on	Bad	Collection	Repairs &	Interest	Bulk	General	Grants &		Total	Property	Service	Interest	Interest		Grants		Total	SURPLUS/	
	Costs	of Councillors	Debts	Costs	Maintenanc e	Paid	Purchases	Expenses	Subsidies Paid	Contributio ns	Expenditure	Rates	Charges	Outstandin g Debtors	External Inv.	Fines	Received	Income	Income	(DEFICIT)	
RATES & GENERAL SERVICES																					
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1 770 780	2 142 712	-	-	7 184	-	-	4 639 521	-	47 854	8 608 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 836	803 836	(7 804 216)	
- Councillor Administration	0	2 142 712	-	-	7 184	-	-	969 086	-	-	3 118 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 118 982)	
- Municipal Manager	1 770 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 670 435	-	47 854	5 489 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 836	803 836	(4 685 233)	
- Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ADMINISTRATION & HR	3 391 412	-	-	-	18 772	-	-	2 699 812	37 000	165 324	6 312 320	-	-	-	-	-	194 839	1 885 086	2 079 925	(4 232 394)	
BUDGET & TREASURY	4 553 942	-	812 472	13 058	416 526	-	-	18 355 127	-	190 360	24 341 486	45 455 208	-	26 864	614 155	-	22 128 611	5 205 801	73 430 639	49 089 154	
- Finance	3 587 978	-	812 472	13 058	399 984	-	-	17 985 740	-	109 893	22 909 125	45 455 208	-	26 864	614 155	-	22 128 611	4 741 263	72 966 101	50 056 977	
- Customer Care	965 964	-	-	-	16 541	-	-	369 388	-	80 467	1 432 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	464 538	464 538	(967 823)	
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	2 217 640	-	-	-	4 247	-	-	705 061	-	805 418	3 732 366	-	-	-	-	2 266	-	169 339	171 605	(3 560 761)	
- Social Development	995 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 215	-	-	1 172 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 172 619)	
- Library	486 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 687	-	33 353	779 792	-	-	-	-	2 266	-	3 773	6 039	(773 753)	
- Cemetery	683 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 897	-	183 402	922 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 525	67 525	(854 723)	
- Public Amenities	51 534	-	-	-	4 247	-	-	213 263	-	588 663	857 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 041	98 041	(759 666)	
PUBLIC SAFETY	4 413 766	-	-	-	211 300	-	-	1 678 088	-	176 292	6 479 445	-	-	-	-	2 149 132	-	1 225 079	3 374 211	(3 105 234)	
- Protection Services	2 692 932	-	-	-	49 114	-	-	1 391 376	-	103 826	4 237 248	-	-	-	-	2 149 132	-	712 050	2 861 182	(1 376 066)	
- Fire	1 720 834	-	-	-	162 186	-	-	286 712	-	72 466	2 242 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	513 030	513 030	(1 729 168)	
SPORTS & RECREATION	1 795 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 808	-	10 363	1 874 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 140	49 140	(1 825 185)	
- Parks & Recreation	1 795 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 808	-	10 363	1 874 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 140	49 140	(1 825 185)	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 307 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 516	-	72 818	4 096 344	-	5 191 233	-	-	-	-	-	5 191 233	1 094 889	
- Cleansing	3 307 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 516	-	72 818	4 096 344	-	5 191 233	-	-	-	-	-	5 191 233	1 094 889	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	3 386 386	-	-	-	128 660	-	-	911 855	-	249 538	4 676 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	487 180	487 180	(4 189 258)	
- Engineering Department	2 215 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	766 973	-	249 538	3 231 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 295	236 295	(2 995 274)	
- Estates	1 171 328	-	-	-	128 660	-	-	144 882	-	-	1 444 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 885	250 885	(1 193 984)	
ROAD TRANSPORT	3 441 054	-	-	-	125 975	-	-	485 615	-	6 423 744	10 476 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 897	20 897	(10 455 490)	
- Roads & Streets Works	2 561 224	-	-	-	125 150	-	-	431 403	-	6 423 744	9 541 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 897	20 897	(9 520 624)	
- Workshop	879 830	-	-	-	825	-	-	54 212	-	-	934 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(934 866)	
Total Rates & General Services	28 277 144	2 142 712	812 472	13 058	912 663	-	-	30 260 403	37 000	8 141 711	70 597 163	45 455 208	5 191 233	26 864	614 155	2 151 398	22 323 450	9 846 359	85 608 667	15 011 504	
ELECTRICITY SERVICES																					
- Electricity	2 491 437	-	-	-	301 921	2 602 957	18 386 612	993 885	-	9 143 053	33 919 863	-	30 154 305	-	-	-	-	29 161	30 183 466	(3 736 397)	
Total for all services	30 768 581	2 142 712	812 472	13 058	1 214 584	2 602 957	18 386 612	31 254 287	37 000	17 284 763	104 517 026	45 455 208	35 345 538	26 864	614 155	2 151 398	22 323 450	9 875 520	115 792 133	11 275 106	

Greater Kokstad Municipality

Projections Budget Summary2008/2009

DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME									
	Staff	Remunerati on	Bad	Collection	Repairs &	Interest	Bulk	General	Grants &		Total	Property	Service	Interest	Interest		Grants	Other	Total	SURPLUS/	
	Costs	of Councillors	Debts	Costs	Maintenan ce	Paid	Purchases	Expenses	Subsidies Paid	Contributio ns	Expenditure	Rates	Charges	Outstandin g Debtors	External Inv.	Fines	Received	Income	Income	(DEFICIT)	
RATES & GENERAL SERVICES																					
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	2 213 475	2 678 390	-		8 980	-	-	8 665 259	-	59 818	13 625 922	-	-		-		-	1 004 795	1 004 795	(12 621 127)	
- Councillor Administration		2 678 390			-			1 211 358			3 889 748						-	-		(3 889 748)	
- Municipal Manager	2 213 475				8 980	-		7 453 901		59 818	9 736 174						-	1 004 795	1 004 795	(8 731 379)	
- Public Participation	-				-			-		-	-						-	-	-	-	
ADMINISTRATION & HR	4 239 265				23 465	-		3 374 765	37 000	206 655	7 881 150	-	-	-	-	-	243 549	2 356 358	2 599 907	(5 281 243)	
BUDGET & TREASURY	5 692 428	-	1 015 590	16 323	520 657	-	-	22 943 909	-	237 951	30 426 857	56 819 010	-	33 580	767 694	-	27 348 264	6 507 252	91 475 799	61 048 942	
- Finance	4 484 972		1 015 590	16 323	499 980	-		22 482 175		137 366	28 636 406	56 819 010		33 580	767 694		27 348 264	5 926 579	90 895 127	62 258 721	
- Customer Care	1 207 455				20 677			461 735		100 584	1 790 451						-	580 673	580 673	(1 209 778)	
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	2 772 050	-	-	-	5 309	-	-	881 326	-	1 006 772	4 665 457	-	-	-	-	2 832	-	211 673	214 506	(4 450 952)	
- Social Development	1 244 256	-			-			221 519		-	1 465 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 465 774)	
- Library	608 441	-			-	-		324 608		41 691	974 740	-	-	-	-	2 832	-	4 717	7 549	(967 191)	
- Cemetery	854 936	-			-			68 621		229 252	1 152 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 406	84 406	(1 068 403)	
- Public Amenities	64 417	-			5 309	-		266 579		735 829	1 072 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 551	122 551	(949 583)	
PUBLIC SAFETY	5 517 207	-	-	-	264 125	-	-	2 097 609	-	220 365	8 099 307	-	-	-	-	2 686 415	-	1 531 349	4 217 764	(3 881 543)	
- Protection Services	3 366 165	-	-	-	61 393			1 739 220		129 782	5 296 560	-	-	-	-	2 686 415	-		890 062	3 576 477	(1 720 083)
- Fire	2 151 043	-	-	-	202 732	-		358 390		90 583	2 802 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 287	641 287	(2 161 460)	
SPORTS & RECREATION	2 243 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 010	-	12 954	2 342 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 425	61 425	(2 281 481)	
- Parks & Recreation	2 243 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 010	-	12 954	2 342 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 425	61 425	(2 281 481)	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	4 133 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	895 645	-	91 022	5 120 430	-	6 489 041	-	-	-	-	-	6 489 041	1 368 611	
- Cleansing	4 133 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	895 645	-	91 022	5 120 430	-	6 489 041	-	-	-	-	-	6 489 041	1 368 611	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	4 232 982	-	-	-	160 825	-	-	1 139 819	-	311 923	5 845 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	608 975	608 975	(5 236 573)	
- Engineering Department	2 768 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	958 716	-	311 923	4 039 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 369	295 369	(3 744 093)	
- Estates	1 464 159	-	-	-	160 825	-	-	181 102	-	-	1 806 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 607	313 607	(1 492 480)	
ROAD TRANSPORT	4 301 317	-	-	-	157 469	-	-	607 018	-	8 029 680	13 095 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 121	26 121	(13 069 363)	
- Roads & Streets Works	3 201 530	-	-	-	156 438	-	-	539 254	-	8 029 680	11 926 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 121	26 121	(11 900 780)	
- Workshop	1 099 787	-	-	-	1 031	-	-	67 765	-	-	1 168 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 168 583)	
Total Rates & General Services	35 346 430	2 678 390	1 015 590	16 323	1 140 829	-	-	40 691 361	37 000	10 177 138	91 103 061	56 819 010	6 489 041	33 580	767 694	2 689 247	27 591 813	12 307 948	106 698 333	15 595 273	
ELECTRICITY SERVICES																					
- Electricity	3 114 296				377 401	3 253 696	22 983 264	1 242 356		11 428 816	42 399 829		37 692 881				-	36 451	37 729 332	(4 670 497)	
Total for all services	38 460 727	2 678 390	1 015 590	16 323	1 518 230	3 253 696	22 983 264	41 933 717	37 000	21 605 954	133 502 890	56 819 010	44 181 922	33 580	767 694	2 689 247	27 591 813	12 344 400	144 427 666	10 924 776	

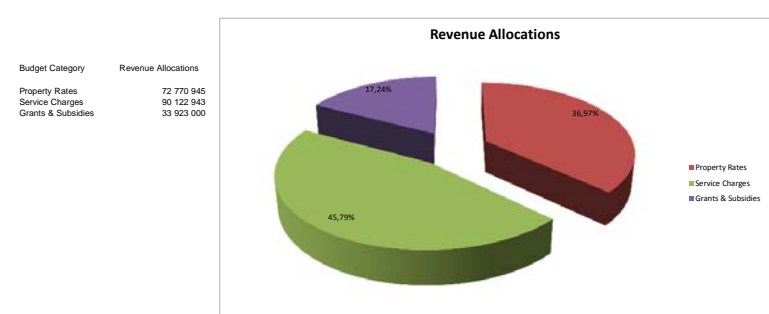


Greater Kokstad Municipality

Adjustment Budget Summary 2008/2009

DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME								
	Staff	Remunerati	Bad	Collection	Repairs &	Interest	Bulk	General	Grants &		Total	Property	Service	Interest	Interest		Grants	Other	Total	SURPLUS/
	Costs	on of Councillors	Debts	Costs	Maintenance	Paid	Purchases	Expenses	Subsidies Paid	Contributio ns	Expenditure	Rates	Charges	Outstandin g Debtors	External Inv.	Fines	Received	Income	Income	(DEFICIT)
<b>RATES &amp; GENERAL SERVICES</b>																				
<b>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	<b>2 553 429</b>	<b>2 606 633</b>	-	-	<b>6 000</b>	-	-	<b>8 642 621</b>	-	<b>335 000</b>	<b>14 143 683</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 122 760</b>	<b>1 122 760</b>	<b>(13 020 923)</b>
- Councillor Administration		2 606 633			6 000			1 188 720		-	3 801 353						-	-	-	(3 801 353)
- Municipal Manager	2 553 429				-	-		7 453 901		335 000	10 342 330						-	1 122 760	1 122 760	(9 219 570)
- Public Participation	-				-			-		-	-						-	BN	-	-
<b>ADMINISTRATION &amp; HR</b>	<b>4 568 860</b>				<b>100 000</b>	-		<b>4 524 640</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>1 031 651</b>	<b>10 262 151</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>300 000</b>	<b>2 499 000</b>	<b>2 799 000</b>	<b>(7 463 151)</b>
<b>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>	<b>7 208 879</b>	-	<b>1 850 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>570 000</b>	-	-	<b>24 048 187</b>	-	<b>1 376 499</b>	<b>35 073 565</b>	<b>46 288 648</b>	-	<b>500 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	-	<b>26 836 000</b>	<b>9 587 049</b>	<b>84 211 697</b>	<b>49 138 132</b>
- Finance	5 872 772		1 850 000	20 000	520 000	-		23 555 743		950 325	32 768 840	46 288 648		500 000	1 000 000		26 836 000	8 941 239	83 565 887	50 797 047
- Customer Care	1 336 107				50 000			492 444		426 174	2 304 725						-	645 810	645 810	(1 658 915)
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>3 388 020</b>	-	-	-	<b>105 000</b>	-	-	<b>1 243 655</b>	-	<b>2 658 256</b>	<b>7 394 931</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 000</b>	-	<b>690 510</b>	<b>702 510</b>	<b>(6 692 421)</b>
- Social Development	1 398 172	-			-			448 980		132 280	1 979 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 979 432)
- Library	685 083	-			5 000	-		371 960		82 896	1 144 939	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	37 438	49 438	(1 095 501)
- Cemetery	1 024 238	-			-			111 440		767 609	1 903 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	(1 803 287)
- Public Amenities	280 527	-			100 000	-		311 275		1 675 471	2 367 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 072	553 072	(1 814 201)
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>5 763 202</b>	-	-	-	<b>175 000</b>	-	-	<b>2 039 337</b>	-	<b>822 095</b>	<b>8 799 634</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 247 269</b>	-	<b>1 494 665</b>	<b>4 741 934</b>	<b>(4 057 700)</b>
- Protection Services	3 761 386	-	-	-	130 000	-		1 452 570		524 633	5 868 589	-	-	-	-	3 247 269	-	851 646	4 098 915	(1 769 674)
- Fire	2 001 816	-	-	-	45 000	-		586 767		297 462	2 931 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	643 019	643 019	(2 288 026)
<b>SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>2 433 479</b>	-	-	-	<b>60 000</b>	-	-	<b>211 777</b>	-	<b>338 375</b>	<b>3 043 631</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>(2 943 631)</b>
- Parks & Recreation	2 433 479	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	211 777	-	338 375	3 043 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	(2 943 631)
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>4 273 499</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>913 460</b>	-	<b>395 170</b>	<b>5 582 129</b>	-	<b>4 660 889</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 660 889</b>	<b>(921 240)</b>
- Cleansing	4 273 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 460	-	395 170	5 582 129	-	4 660 889	-	-	-	-	-	4 660 889	(921 240)
<b>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>4 776 657</b>	-	-	-	<b>401 167</b>	-	-	<b>1 947 249</b>	-	<b>295 253</b>	<b>7 420 326</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>750 000</b>	<b>772 162</b>	<b>1 522 162</b>	<b>(5 898 164)</b>
- Engineering Department	3 522 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694 894	-	249 538	5 466 879	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	407 564	1 157 564	(4 309 315)
- Estates	1 254 210	-	-	-	401 167	-	-	252 355	-	45 715	1 953 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 598	364 598	(1 588 849)
<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	<b>5 284 516</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 010 610</b>	<b>523 480</b>	-	<b>649 878</b>	-	<b>17 287 507</b>	<b>24 755 991</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>(24 725 991)</b>
- Roads & Streets Works	3 862 763	-	-	-	1 000 000	523 480	-	571 686	-	17 287 507	23 245 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	(23 215 436)
- Workshop	1 421 753	-	-	-	10 610	-	-	78 192	-	-	1 510 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 510 555)
<b>Total Rates &amp; General Services</b>	<b>40 250 541</b>	<b>2 606 633</b>	<b>1 850 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>2 427 777</b>	<b>523 480</b>	-	<b>44 220 804</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>24 539 806</b>	<b>116 476 041</b>	<b>46 288 648</b>	<b>4 660 889</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>3 259 269</b>	<b>27 886 000</b>	<b>16 296 146</b>	<b>99 890 952</b>	<b>(16 585 090)</b>
<b>ELECTRICITY SERVICES</b>																				
- Electricity	3 210 900				1 201 262	2 560 631	26 835 654	1 620 969		2 341 099	37 770 515		53 686 491				-	669 113	54 355 604	16 585 089
<b>Total for all services</b>	<b>43 461 441</b>	<b>2 606 633</b>	<b>1 850 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>3 629 039</b>	<b>3 084 111</b>	<b>26 835 654</b>	<b>45 841 773</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>26 880 905</b>	<b>154 246 556</b>	<b>46 288 648</b>	<b>58 347 380</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>3 259 269</b>	<b>27 886 000</b>	<b>16 965 259</b>	<b>154 246 556</b>	<b>(1)</b>

<b>Totals Per Budget Category/Votes</b>	<b>53 080 821</b>	<b>6 816 590</b>	<b>98 210 605</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>39 668 962</b>	<b>72 770 945</b>	<b>90 122 943</b>	<b>33 923 000</b>
Salaries & Cllrs Allowances		Repairs & Maintenance	General Expenditure	Grants & Subsidies	Contrib to Capex & Provisions	Rates Revenue	Service Charges Revenue	Grants & Subsidies Revenue
Category % Per Operating Budget	26.97	2.96	49.90	0.02	20.16	36.97	45.79	17.24
Category % Per Total Budget	21.38	2.34	39.55	0.02	15.97			
<b>Total Operating &amp; Capital Budget</b>								
						<b>248 330 309</b>		
								Council Revenue % 83
								Grants Revenue % 17.24
								100



DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME									
	Staff Costs	Remuneration of Councillors	Bad Debts	Collection Costs	Repairs & Maintenance	Interest Paid	Bulk Purchases	General Expenses	Grants & Subsidies Paid	Contributions	Total Expenditure	Property Rates	Service Charges	Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors	Interest Earned on External Inv.	Fines	Grants &Subsidies Received	Other Income	Total Income	SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	
RATES & GENERAL SERVICES																					
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	3 074 874	3 343 345	-	-	5 300	-	-	12 195 569	-	254 386	18 873 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 383 682	1 383 682	(17 489 793)	
- Councillor Administration	-	3 343 345	-	-	-	-	-	1 497 292	-	-	4 840 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 840 638)	
- Municipal Manager	3 074 874	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	10 698 277	-	254 386	14 032 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 383 682	1 383 682	(12 649 156)	
- Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ADMINISTRATION & HR	5 209 834	-	-	-	106 000	-	-	8 140 535	42 400	3 765 344	17 264 113	-	-	-	-	-	212 000	2 604 939	2 816 939	(14 447 173)	
BUDGET & TREASURY	7 787 512	-	2 120 000	212 000	511 980	-	-	31 254 340	-	1 388 186	43 274 018	77 137 202	-	42 931	1 145 410	-	38 703 000	11 214 580	128 243 122	84 969 104	
- Finance	7 787 512	-	2 120 000	212 000	511 980	-	-	31 254 340	-	1 388 186	43 274 018	77 137 202	-	42 931	1 145 410	-	38 703 000	11 214 580	128 243 122	84 969 104	
- Customer Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	4 417 189	-	-	-	692 710	-	-	1 457 153	-	5 294 822	11 861 874	-	-	-	-	1 702	-	431 978	433 680	(11 428 194)	
- Social Development	2 096 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	467 619	-	158 612	2 722 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 722 379)	
- Library	988 100	-	-	-	5 830	-	-	430 413	-	184 162	1 608 505	-	-	-	-	1 702	-	13 278	14 980	(1 593 525)	
- Cemetery	1 040 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 099	-	1 587 057	2 785 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 000	159 000	(2 626 588)	
- Public Amenities	292 510	-	-	-	686 880	-	-	401 022	-	3 364 990	4 745 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 700	259 700	(4 485 702)	
PUBLIC SAFETY	7 609 679	-	-	-	214 650	-	-	2 480 166	-	1 523 144	11 827 638	-	-	-	-	3 180 000	-	2 068 891	5 248 891	(6 578 747)	
- Protection Services	4 968 257	-	-	-	133 030	-	-	2 051 619	-	925 594	8 078 500	-	-	-	-	3 180 000	-	1 273 536	4 453 536	(3 624 964)	
- Fire	2 641 422	-	-	-	81 620	-	-	428 546	-	597 550	3 749 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	795 355	795 355	(2 953 783)	
SPORTS & RECREATION	2 843 186	-	-	-	58 300	-	-	228 830	-	780 000	3 910 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 000	106 000	(3 804 316)	
- Parks & Recreation	2 843 186	-	-	-	58 300	-	-	228 830	-	780 000	3 910 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 000	106 000	(3 804 316)	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	5 710 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281 929	-	2 479 019	9 471 510	-	8 998 478	-	-	-	-	-	8 998 478	(473 032)	
- Cleansing	5 710 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281 929	-	2 479 019	9 471 510	-	8 998 478	-	-	-	-	-	8 998 478	(473 032)	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	6 185 559	-	-	-	3 180	-	-	2 057 500	-	378 948	8 625 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	927 500	927 500	(7 697 586)	
- Engineering Department	4 351 346	-	-	-	3 180	-	-	1 659 504	-	349 829	6 363 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 000	530 000	(5 833 859)	
- Estates	1 834 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 996	-	29 019	2 261 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 500	397 500	(1 863 727)	
ROAD TRANSPORT	5 407 931	-	-	-	2 130 600	867 016	-	935 280	-	23 951 365	33 292 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	53 000	(33 239 192)	
- Roads & Streets Works	4 137 653	-	-	-	2 120 000	867 016	-	773 259	-	23 951 365	31 849 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	53 000	(31 796 293)	
- Workshop	1 270 278	-	-	-	10 600	-	-	162 021	-	-	1 442 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 442 899)	
Total Rates & General Services	48 246 327	3 343 345	2 120 000	212 000	3 722 720	867 016	-	60 031 302	42 400	39 815 112	158 400 222	77 137 202	8 998 478	42 931	1 145 410	3 181 702	38 915 000	18 790 569	148 211 292	(10 188 930)	
ELECTRICITY SERVICES																					
- Electricity	4 675 998	-	-	-	1 645 650	2 028 402	35 557 242	3 347 361	-	5 927 648	53 182 300	-	62 417 229	-	-	-	-	954 000	63 371 229	10 188 930	
Total for all services	52 922 325	3 343 345	2 120 000	212 000	5 368 370	2 895 417	35 557 242	63 378 663	42 400	45 742 760	211 582 521	77 137 202	71 415 707	42 931	1 145 410	3 181 702	38 915 000	19 744 569	211 582 521	(0)	

DESCRIPTION BY MAIN VOTES	EXPENDITURE											INCOME								
	Staff Costs	Remuneration of Councillors	Bad Debts	Collection Costs	Repairs & Maintenance	Interest Paid	Bulk Purchases	General Expenses	Grants & Subsidies Paid	Contributions	Total Expenditure	Property Rates	Service Charges	Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors	Interest Earned on External Inv.	Fines	Grants & Subsidies Received	Other Income	Total Income	SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)
<b>RATES &amp; GENERAL SERVICES</b>																				
<b>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	<b>3 320 864</b>	<b>3 610 813</b>	-	-	<b>5 724</b>	-	-	<b>13 171 215</b>	-	<b>258 737</b>	<b>20 367 353</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 494 376</b>	<b>1 494 376</b>	<b>(18 872 977)</b>
- Councillor Administration	-	3 610 813	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 076	-	-	5 227 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 227 889)
- Municipal Manager	3 320 864	-	-	-	5 724	-	-	11 554 139	-	258 737	15 139 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494 376	1 494 376	(13 645 088)
- Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ADMINISTRATION &amp; HR</b>	<b>5 626 621</b>	-	-	-	<b>114 480</b>	-	-	<b>8 791 778</b>	<b>45 792</b>	<b>8 982 571</b>	<b>23 561 242</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>228 960</b>	<b>2 813 335</b>	<b>3 042 295</b>	<b>(20 518 947)</b>
<b>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>	<b>8 410 513</b>	-	<b>2 289 600</b>	<b>228 960</b>	<b>552 938</b>	-	-	<b>31 958 927</b>	-	<b>1 438 241</b>	<b>44 879 179</b>	<b>83 308 178</b>	-	<b>46 366</b>	<b>1 237 042</b>	-	<b>40 517 000</b>	<b>12 111 746</b>	<b>137 230 332</b>	<b>92 341 152</b>
- Finance	8 410 513	-	2 289 600	228 960	552 938	-	-	31 958 927	-	1 438 241	44 879 179	83 308 178	-	46 366	1 237 042	-	40 517 000	12 111 746	137 230 332	92 341 152
- Customer Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>4 770 564</b>	-	-	-	<b>748 127</b>	-	-	<b>1 573 726</b>	-	<b>3 310 635</b>	<b>10 403 051</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 839</b>	-	<b>466 536</b>	<b>468 374</b>	<b>(9 934 677)</b>
- Social Development	2 263 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 029	-	-	174 568	2 943 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 943 436)
- Library	1 067 148	-	-	-	6 296	-	-	464 846	-	-	55 295	1 593 586	-	-	-	1 839	-	14 340	16 178	(1 577 407)
- Cemetery	1 123 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 747	-	-	478 782	1 773 195	-	-	-	-	-	171 720	171 720	(1 601 475)
- Public Amenities	315 911	-	-	-	741 830	-	-	433 104	-	-	2 601 989	4 092 834	-	-	-	-	-	280 476	280 476	(3 812 358)
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>8 218 453</b>	-	-	-	<b>231 822</b>	-	-	<b>2 678 579</b>	-	<b>7 947 795</b>	<b>19 076 649</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 434 400</b>	-	<b>2 234 402</b>	<b>5 668 802</b>	<b>(13 407 847)</b>
- Protection Services	3 365 717	-	-	-	143 672	-	-	2 215 749	-	-	1 064 042	8 789 180	-	-	-	3 434 400	-	1 375 419	4 809 819	(3 979 361)
- Fire	2 852 736	-	-	-	88 150	-	-	462 830	-	-	6 883 724	10 287 469	-	-	-	-	-	858 984	858 984	(9 428 486)
<b>SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>3 070 641</b>	-	-	-	<b>62 964</b>	-	-	<b>247 136</b>	-	<b>270 000</b>	<b>3 650 741</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>114 480</b>	<b>114 480</b>	<b>(3 536 261)</b>
- Parks & Recreation	3 070 641	-	-	-	62 964	-	-	247 136	-	270 000	3 650 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 480	114 480	(3 536 261)
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>6 167 407</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 384 483</b>	-	<b>1 475 540</b>	<b>9 027 430</b>	-	<b>9 718 356</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 718 356</b>	<b>690 926</b>
- Cleansing	6 167 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 384 483	-	1 475 540	9 027 430	-	9 718 356	-	-	-	-	-	9 718 356	690 926
<b>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>6 680 403</b>	-	-	-	<b>864 324</b>	-	-	<b>2 222 100</b>	-	<b>8 841 355</b>	<b>18 608 183</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 001 700</b>	<b>1 001 700</b>	<b>(17 606 483)</b>
- Engineering Department	4 699 453	-	-	-	3 454	-	-	1 792 265	-	-	310 015	6 805 168	-	-	-	-	-	572 400	572 400	(6 232 788)
- Estates	1 980 950	-	-	-	860 890	-	-	429 835	-	-	8 531 340	11 803 015	-	-	-	-	-	429 300	429 300	(11 373 715)
<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	<b>5 840 566</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 301 048</b>	<b>936 377</b>	-	<b>1 010 103</b>	-	<b>14 124 077</b>	<b>24 212 171</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>57 240</b>	<b>57 240</b>	<b>(24 154 931)</b>
- Roads & Streets Works	4 468 666	-	-	-	2 289 600	936 377	-	835 120	-	14 124 077	22 653 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 240	57 240	(22 596 600)
- Workshop	1 371 900	-	-	-	11 448	-	-	174 983	-	-	1 558 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 558 331)
<b>Total Rates &amp; General Services</b>	<b>52 106 033</b>	<b>3 610 813</b>	<b>2 289 600</b>	<b>228 960</b>	<b>4 881 427</b>	<b>936 377</b>	-	<b>63 038 046</b>	<b>45 792</b>	<b>46 648 951</b>	<b>173 785 999</b>	<b>83 308 178</b>	<b>9 718 356</b>	<b>46 366</b>	<b>1 237 042</b>	<b>3 436 239</b>	<b>40 745 960</b>	<b>20 293 815</b>	<b>158 785 955</b>	<b>(15 000 044)</b>
<b>ELECTRICITY SERVICES</b>																				
- Electricity	5 050 078	-	-	-	1 777 302	2 190 674	38 401 821	3 615 149	-	2 405 860	53 440 884	-	67 410 608	-	-	-	-	1 030 320	68 440 928	15 000 044
<b>Total for all services</b>	<b>57 156 111</b>	<b>3 610 813</b>	<b>2 289 600</b>	<b>228 960</b>	<b>6 658 729</b>	<b>3 127 051</b>	<b>38 401 821</b>	<b>66 653 196</b>	<b>45 792</b>	<b>49 054 811</b>	<b>227 226 883</b>	<b>83 308 178</b>	<b>77 128 964</b>	<b>46 366</b>	<b>1 237 042</b>	<b>3 436 239</b>	<b>40 745 960</b>	<b>21 324 135</b>	<b>227 226 883</b>	<b>(0)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010

## EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>RATES &amp; GENERAL SERVICES</b>								
<b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>								
60006	Internal audit grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60010	Administration Recoveries	1 072 760	803 836	1 004 795	1 072 760	1 305 360	1 383 682	1 494 376
60015	Feasibility Study Funding Civic Ctr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>1 072 760</b>	<b>803 836</b>	<b>1 004 795</b>	<b>1 072 760</b>	<b>1 305 360</b>	<b>1 383 682</b>	<b>1 494 376</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	1 573 617	1 350 091	1 687 614	1 776 808	2 007 031	2 127 453	2 297 649
200010	Annual Bonus	222 745	81 010	101 263	222 745	277 187	293 819	317 324
200015	Housing Subsidy	63 259	21 620	27 025	58 064	26 880	28 493	30 772
200020	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	83 614	46 946	58 683	89 629	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	83 614	46 946	58 683	89 629	117 189	124 220	134 158
	Payment of Pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203015	Pension fund Contribution	151 499	94 675	118 344	168 652	244 359	259 020	279 742
200090	Standby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203020	UIF Contribution	14 852	8 906	11 132	11 630	42 044	44 567	48 132
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	815 823	590 619	738 274	767 397	931 672	987 572	1 066 578
200050	Industrial Council Levy	192	151	189	192	192	204	220
215020	Mayoral Allowance	659 332	550 590	688 238	659 332	784 278	831 334	897 841
215025	Council Allowances	757 224	655 471	819 339	757 224	914 975	969 874	1 047 463
215030	Speaker	298 762	243 061	303 826	298 762	348 565	369 479	399 037
215035	Exco Allowances	148 740	125 431	156 789	148 740	179 736	190 521	205 762
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	145 255	105 523	124 404	139 255	160 998	170 658	184 310
200040	Temporay Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200045	Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	19 709	12 253	15 316	5 093	19 818	21 007	22 688
	Pension Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 038 239</b>	<b>3 933 294</b>	<b>4 909 117</b>	<b>5 193 152</b>	<b>6 054 924</b>	<b>6 418 220</b>	<b>6 931 677</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	1 291 250	984 427	1 230 534	1 291 250	1 468 130	1 556 218	1 680 715
260015	Books & Publications	500	1 316	1 645	2 500	524	555	600
260495	Governance Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	155 000	33 632	42 040	80 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260180	Contingency Reserve	2 370 492	767 805	959 756	1 028 871	1 400 000	1 484 000	1 602 720
260430	Special And Youth Programs Activities	700 000	592 743	740 929	700 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
260365	Poverty Alivation Program	1 000 000	5 250	6 563	800 000	1 200 000	1 272 000	1 373 760
	Distric Shared Services	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-
260295	LED Programs	1 000 000	368 459	460 574	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 272 000	1 373 760
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260045	Legal Fees	200 000	220 236	275 295	400 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260055	Materials & Stock	30 000	38 494	48 118	50 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260130	Audit Committee Sitting Allowance	60 000	53 032	66 290	100 000	120 000	127 200	137 376
260060	Printing & Stationery	80 000	41 554	51 943	30 000	70 000	74 200	80 136
260275	Internal Audit & Accounting Fees	525 000	73 896	92 370	300 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260155	Capacity Building Workshops	250 000	81 369	101 711	200 000	300 000	318 000	343 440
260165	Community Participation Progr	400 000	364 976	456 220	600 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
	Staff Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260072	Subscriptions	151 000	191 862	239 828	201 000	253 000	268 180	289 634
260076	Sundry Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460	Telephone & Fax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistance	350 000	304 256	380 320	230 000	357 050	378 473	408 751
260115	WCA	7 000	15 311	19 139	14 000	-	-	-
260450	Staff Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260475	Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260010	Entertainment Expenses	40 000	24 160	30 200	45 000	25 000	26 500	28 620
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	7 000	15 311	19 139	14 000	24 500	25 970	28 048
260386	Publicity Association & Communic	450 000	450 862	563 578	450 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260095	Vehicle Licensing	690	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Leased Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IDP Expenses	-	-	-	-	150 000	159 000	171 720
260150	Batho Pele	20 000	1 500	1 875	20 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260225	Feasibility Study: Civic Centre	1 000 000	281	351	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
270010	Ward Committees Operations	-	-	-	-	157 050	166 473	179 791
		<b>10 095 932</b>	<b>4 630 732</b>	<b>5 788 415</b>	<b>8 556 621</b>	<b>11 505 254</b>	<b>11 559 569</b>	<b>12 484 335</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235010	Office Machines	1 300	-	-	-	5 000	5 300	5 724
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintanance)	8 000	7 184	8 980	6 000	-	-	-
		<b>9 300</b>	<b>7 184</b>	<b>8 980</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>5 724</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	5 542	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	335 000	47 225	59 031	235 000	4 085 000	350 000	300 000
	Leave Pay Provision	100 000	630	787	100 000	51 308	54 386	58 737
		<b>435 000</b>	<b>47 854</b>	<b>59 818</b>	<b>335 000</b>	<b>4 136 308</b>	<b>404 386</b>	<b>358 737</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>15 584 013</b>	<b>8 619 064</b>	<b>10 766 330</b>	<b>14 090 773</b>	<b>21 701 486</b>	<b>18 387 475</b>	<b>19 780 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(14 511 253)</b>	<b>(7 815 228)</b>	<b>(9 761 535)</b>	<b>(13 018 013)</b>	<b>(20 396 126)</b>	<b>(17 003 793)</b>	<b>(18 286 097)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

009				Projectected	Adjustment		Projected Budget	Projected Budget
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
<b>COUNCILLORS ADMINISTRATION SECTION</b>								
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
215001	Annual Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215010	Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215015	Pension Fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215020	Mayoral Allowance	659 332	550 590	688 238	659 332	784 278	831 334	897 841
215025	Council Allowances	757 224	655 471	819 339	757 224	914 975	969 874	1 047 463
215030	Speaker	298 762	243 061	303 826	298 762	348 565	369 479	399 037
215035	Exco Allowances	148 740	125 431	156 789	148 740	179 736	190 521	205 762
215040	Cell Allowances	139 255	99 523	124 404	139 255	160 998	170 658	184 310
215045	Facility Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215050	Vehicle Allowances	567 397	441 491	551 864	567 397	743 272	787 868	850 898
215085	UIF	18 641	11 497	14 371	18 641	22 276	23 612	25 501
200055	Skills Levy	-	15 648	19 560	17 282	-	-	-
		<b>2 589 351</b>	<b>2 142 712</b>	<b>2 678 390</b>	<b>2 606 633</b>	<b>3 154 099</b>	<b>3 343 345</b>	<b>3 610 813</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	788 720	592 527	740 659	788 720	855 040	906 342	978 850
260010	Entertainment	20 000	1 450	1 813	10 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260015	Books & Publications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Conferences & Workshops	55 000	11 554	14 443	30 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
260430	Special programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing Costs - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260045	Legal Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mayoral Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials & Stocks	20 000	28 595	35 744	30 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260060	Printing & Stationery	40 000	15 089	18 861	10 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260065	Community Participation Progr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260072	Subscriptions	150 000	191 822	239 778	200 000	250 000	265 000	286 200
260076	Sundry Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistance	200 000	128 049	160 061	120 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
	Gowns & Chains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licences	690	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 950	8 586
	Ward Committes establishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Lease - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260495	Governance Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 282 410</b>	<b>969 086</b>	<b>1 211 358</b>	<b>1 188 720</b>	<b>1 412 540</b>	<b>1 497 292</b>	<b>1 617 076</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintanance)	8 000	7 184	8 980	6 000	-	-	-
		<b>8 000</b>	<b>7 184</b>	<b>8 980</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	450 000	5 130	6 413	450 000	4 000 000	150 000	100 000
		<b>450 000</b>	<b>5 130</b>	<b>6 413</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 329 761</b>	<b>3 124 112</b>	<b>3 905 140</b>	<b>4 251 353</b>	<b>8 566 639</b>	<b>4 990 638</b>	<b>5 327 889</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(4 329 761)</b>	<b>(3 124 112)</b>	<b>(3 905 140)</b>	<b>(4 251 353)</b>	<b>(8 566 639)</b>	<b>(4 990 638)</b>	<b>(5 327 889)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

008			Projectected	Adjustment		Projected Budget	Projected Budget
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Budget 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Budget 2008/2009	2010/2011	2011/2012
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER							
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>							
60006	Internal audit grant	-	-	-	-	-	-
60010	Administration Recoveries	1 072 760	803 836	1 004 795	1 072 760	1 383 682	1 494 376
60015	Feasibility Study Funding Civic Ctr	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IDP Support Grant	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-
	<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1 122 760</b>	<b>803 836</b>	<b>1 004 795</b>	<b>1 122 760</b>	<b>1 383 682</b>	<b>1 494 376</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	1 573 617	1 350 091	1 687 614	1 776 808	2 127 453	2 297 649
200010	Annual Bonus	222 745	81 010	101 263	222 745	293 819	317 324
200015	Housing Subsidy	63 259	21 620	27 025	58 064	26 880	30 772
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	83 614	46 946	58 683	89 629	124 220	134 158
203015	Pension Fund Contribution	151 499	94 675	118 344	168 652	259 020	279 742
203020	UIF Contribution	14 852	8 906	11 132	11 630	20 955	22 631
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	248 426	149 128	186 410	200 000	199 704	215 680
200050	Industrial Council Levy	192	151	189	192	204	220
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	6 000	6 000	7 500	6 000	-	-
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-
200045	Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	19 709	12 253	15 316	19 709	21 007	22 688
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 383 914</b>	<b>1 770 780</b>	<b>2 213 475</b>	<b>2 553 429</b>	<b>3 074 874</b>	<b>3 320 864</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260005	Administration Costs	502 530	391 900	489 875	502 530	613 090	701 865
260015	Books & Publications	500	1 316	1 645	2 500	524	600
260025	Conferences	100 000	22 078	27 598	50 000	63 600	68 688
260180	Contingency Reserve	2 370 492	767 805	959 756	1 028 871	1 484 000	1 602 720
260430	Special And Youth Programs Activities	700 000	592 743	740 929	700 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
260365	Poverty Allivation Program	1 000 000	5 250	6 563	800 000	1 272 000	1 373 760
	District Shared Services	-	-	-	-	636 000	686 880
260295	LED Programs	1 000 000	368 459	460 574	1 000 000	1 272 000	1 373 760
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-
260045	Legal Fees	200 000	220 236	275 295	400 000	530 000	572 400
260055	Material & Stock	10 000	9 899	12 374	20 000	21 200	22 896
260130	Audit Committee Sitting Allowance	60 000	53 032	66 290	100 000	127 200	137 376
260060	Printing & Stationery	40 000	26 465	33 081	20 000	53 000	57 240
260275	Internal Audit Fees	525 000	73 896	92 370	300 000	530 000	572 400
260155	Capacity Building Workshops	250 000	81 369	101 711	200 000	318 000	343 440
260010	Entertainment	20 000	22 710	28 388	35 000	15 900	17 172
260072	Subscriptions	1 000	40	50	1 000	3 180	3 434
260076	Sundry Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	150 000	176 207	220 259	110 000	166 473	179 791
260100	Cellular Phone Charges(3G)	7 000	15 311	19 139	14 000	18 020	19 462
260475	Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
260386	Publicity & Communications	450 000	450 862	563 578	450 000	530 000	572 400
260110	Leased vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-
260080	Fuel and Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IDP Expenses	-	-	-	-	159 000	171 720
260150	Batho Pele	20 000	1 500	1 875	20 000	31 800	34 344
260165	Community Participation	400 000	364 976	456 220	600 000	530 000	572 400
260225	Feasibility Study: Civic Centre	1 000 000	281	351	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
270010	Ward Committes Support/ Operation	150 000	24 100	30 125	100 000	166 473	179 791
		<b>8 956 522</b>	<b>3 670 435</b>	<b>4 588 044</b>	<b>7 453 901</b>	<b>10 092 714</b>	<b>11 554 139</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
235010	Office Machines	1 300	-	-	-	5 000	5 724
235005	Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 724</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>							
240005	Loan Charges	5 542	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 542.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>							
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	335 000	47 225	59 031	235 000	85 000	200 000
	Leave Pay Provision	100 000	630	787	100 000	51 308	58 737
		<b>435 000</b>	<b>47 854</b>	<b>59 818</b>	<b>335 000</b>	<b>136 308</b>	<b>258 737</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>							
		<b>11 782 278</b>	<b>5 489 069</b>	<b>6 861 337</b>	<b>10 342 330</b>	<b>14 032 837</b>	<b>15 139 464</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>							
		<b>(10 659 518)</b>	<b>(4 685 233)</b>	<b>(5 856 542)</b>	<b>(9 219 570)</b>	<b>(11 829 486)</b>	<b>(13 645 089)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SECTION</b>								
	<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200010	Annual Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203015	Pension fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203020	UIF Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200050	Industrial Council Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260460	Telephone & Fax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Subsistance & Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Vehicle Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ward Committees Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintanance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010

## ADMINISTRATION &amp; HUMAN RESOURCE DEPARTMENT

001

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>RATES &amp; GENERAL SERVICES</b>								
<b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>								
55075	IDP Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55080	Lums/ Mun. Dev. Plan Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dev. Admin Capacity Building	100 000	94 025	117 531	100 000	-	-	-
55045	Community Participation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55090	Seta (Learnership Claim)	200 000	100 814	126 018	200 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
55085	Mun Perf. Man Syst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55055	Good gov, HR Sys, Org str, PublPart	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55062	Government Assistance-Council Allowanc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55765	Capacity Building (MSG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>300 000</b>	<b>194 839</b>	<b>243 549</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>228 960</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
60115	Sundry Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60066	Recoveries Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60155	Commercial Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10005	Contribution from Elec. Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60010	Administration Recoveries	2 499 000	1 885 086	2 356 358	2 499 000	2 457 490	2 604 939	2 813 335
		<b>2 499 000</b>	<b>1 885 086</b>	<b>2 356 358</b>	<b>2 499 000</b>	<b>2 457 490</b>	<b>2 604 939</b>	<b>2 813 335</b>
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>2 799 000</b>	<b>2 079 925</b>	<b>2 599 907</b>	<b>2 799 000</b>	<b>2 657 490</b>	<b>2 816 939</b>	<b>3 042 295</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	2 939 494	2 393 243	2 991 553	2 855 491	3 170 631	3 360 869	3 629 738
200010	Annual Bonus	341 066	125 661	157 076	341 066	383 589	406 605	439 133
200015	Housing Subsidy	81 828	31 484	39 355	136 788	127 992	135 671	146 525
200020	Overtime	70 000	29 537	36 921	51 544	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	500 800	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	206 896	120 422	150 528	298 259	261 121	276 789	298 932
	Payment of Pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203015	Pension fund Contribution	492 871	365 908	457 385	460 530	456 787	484 194	522 929
200090	Standby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203020	UIF Contribution	26 199	20 376	25 470	26 199	27 395	29 039	31 362
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	271 498	246 281	307 851	328 374	367 779	389 846	421 034
200050	Industrial Council Levy	804	668	834	860	828	878	948
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	26 000	37 128	46 410	33 498	37 518	39 769	42 950
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	50 000	53 000	57 240
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	34 797	20 704	25 880	36 251	31 298	33 176	35 830
	Acting Allowanve	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>4 997 952</b>	<b>3 391 412</b>	<b>4 239 265</b>	<b>4 568 860</b>	<b>4 914 938</b>	<b>5 209 834</b>	<b>5 626 621</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	887 160	660 721	825 901	887 160	1 024 750	1 086 235	1 173 134
260125	Advertising Costs	250 000	204 610	255 763	200 000	250 000	265 000	286 200
260172	ICT Networking	200 000	63 222	79 027	500 000	1 300 000	1 378 000	1 488 240
260015	Books & Publications	5 000	4 342	5 428	7 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260020	Workshops	25 000	6 440	8 050	25 000	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	30 000	7 418	9 273	10 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
260075	Dept. cons. - water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	400 000	178 531	223 163	400 000	400 000	424 000	457 920
260045	Legal Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials & Stock	90 000	61 659	77 074	60 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
260360	Postage	30 000	19 914	24 893	30 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260060	Printing & Stationery	200 000	106 733	133 416	150 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
260380	Protective Clothing	1 651	1 572	1 965	1 651	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	5 868	11 145	13 931	26 258	30 000	31 800	34 344
260072	Subscriptions	10 748	1 297	1 621	5 000	5 000	5 300	5 724
260076	Sundry Expenses	1 272	520	650	1 272	-	-	-
260460	Telephone & Fax	500 000	504 587	630 733	600 000	700 000	742 000	801 360
260085	Travel & Subsistence	90 000	141 827	177 284	120 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	225 999	-	-	225 999	250 000	265 000	286 200
260450	Staff Training	500 000	225 510	281 888	450 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	5 300	2 255	2 819	5 300	10 000	10 600	11 448
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Staff Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	250 000	265 000	286 200
260520	HR & Admin Programmes	160 000	106 449	133 061	160 000	1 480 000	1 568 800	1 694 304
260110	Leased Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260220	Experiential Training Program	250 000	179 626	224 533	250 000	350 000	371 000	400 680
260395	Recruitment expenses	100 000	80 496	100 620	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260490	Transcription services	-	21 493	26 867	50 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260525	Land Administration	100 000	56 224	70 280	60 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260375	Property lease agency fees	100 000	2 613	3 267	50 000	-	-	-
260445	Staff excellent service rewards	50 000	47 008	58 760	50 000	250 000	265 000	286 200
260492	Study Grant	150 000	3 601	4 501	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
		<b>4 367 998</b>	<b>2 699 812</b>	<b>3 374 765</b>	<b>4 524 640</b>	<b>7 679 750</b>	<b>8 140 535</b>	<b>8 791 778</b>

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
235010	Office Machines	3 502	-	-	-	-	-	-
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintanance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235015	ICT Equipment	80 000	18 772	23 465	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
		<b>84 669</b>	<b>18 772</b>	<b>23 465</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>106 000</b>	<b>114 480</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	45 258	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>45 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	1 150 000	135 607	169 509	650 000	1 799 600	3 550 000	8 750 000
266035	CDF Contribution	98 827	-	-	98 827	-	-	-
266040	Leave Pay Provision	282 824	29 717	37 146	282 824	203 155	215 344	232 571
	Previous Years' Deficits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 531 651</b>	<b>165 324</b>	<b>206 655</b>	<b>1 031 651</b>	<b>2 002 755</b>	<b>3 765 344</b>	<b>8 982 571</b>
<b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDIES PAID</b>								
255005	Contribution to Museum	40 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
		<b>40 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>42 400</b>	<b>45 792</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>11 067 528</b>	<b>6 312 320</b>	<b>7 881 150</b>	<b>10 262 151</b>	<b>14 737 442</b>	<b>17 264 113</b>	<b>23 561 242</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(8 268 528)</b>	<b>(4 232 394)</b>	<b>(5 281 243)</b>	<b>(7 463 151)</b>	<b>(12 079 952)</b>	<b>(14 447 173)</b>	<b>(20 518 947)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

## BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
PROPERTY RATES								
5 Agriculture				-		137 785	146 052	157 736
5 Government		13 209 696	11 810 538	14 763 173	20 688 921	20 713 080	21 955 865	23 712 334
5 residential		6 196 975	10 202 428	12 753 035	9 705 653	27 483 560	29 132 574	31 463 179
Public Service Infrastructure				-		30 675	32 516	35 117
5 Commercial		4 703 140	19 711 949	24 639 937	7 366 021	13 005 300	13 785 618	14 888 467
Industrial		2 042 880	2 108 687	2 635 859	3 199 543	5 300 250	5 618 265	6 067 726
FARMS		2 293 423	1 199 787	1 499 734	4 698 576	4 532 615	4 804 572	5 188 938
S Title		402 207	421 818	527 273	629 933	1 071 540	1 135 832	1 226 699
		-	-	-	-	496 140	525 908	567 981
		28 848 321	45 455 208	56 819 010	46 288 648	72 770 945	77 137 202	83 308 178
INTEREST EARNED								
25005 Interest on Investments		1 000 000	614 155	767 694	1 000 000	1 080 575	1 145 410	1 237 042
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30005 Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors		500 000	26 864	33 580	500 000	40 501	42 931	46 366
		1 500 000	641 019	801 274	1 500 000	1 121 076	1 188 341	1 283 408
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES								
55020 Equitable Share		21 540 112	20 878 611	26 098 264	22 796 000	28 639 000	35 625 000	38 936 000
55610 Property Rates Act Grant (Provincial)		1 364 000	-	-	1 364 000	1 528 000	1 619 000	1 716 000
55015 Financial Management		1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	2 750 000	3 000 000	1 500 000
55010 Other Provincial Grants		691 000	-	-	691 000	806 000	828 000	871 000
				-	-	-	-	-
		24 845 112	22 128 611	27 348 264	26 101 000	33 723 000	41 072 000	43 023 000
OTHER INCOME								
60115 Sundry Income		57 179	155 339	194 174	180 000	279 466	296 234	319 933
60400 Administration Fees		19 179	23	28	19 179	500	530	572
10065 Contrib. from Electr. Service		1 667 422	-	-	1 667 422	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
60142 Trade Discounts		10 610	939	1 174	10 610	1 803	1 911	2 064
60145 Valuation Roll Sales		300 000	2 282	2 853	5 000	4 379	4 642	5 013
Interest on Sundry Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10065 Rates Certificates		5 305	13 720	17 150	29 896	30 000	31 800	34 344
5005 Rates Collection Charges		182 562	19 412	24 265	182 562	200 000	212 000	228 960
5010 Rates Penalties		2 420 000	1 909 483	2 386 854	1 420 000	1 600 000	1 696 000	1 831 680
Sale Stores Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60122 Surplus Cash		10 000	822	1 027	5 000	1 474	1 562	1 687
60405 Legal Fees Recover		150 000	-	-	150 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
60072 Recoveries VAT Audit		8 200 000	1 081 579	1 351 974	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 392 000	3 663 360
Share Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65005 Proceeds on sale of assets		-	-	-	-	100 000	106 000	114 480
60010 Administration Recoveries		2 717 380	2 022 203	2 527 754	2 717 380	3 012 170	3 192 900	3 448 332
		15 739 637	5 205 801	6 507 252	9 587 049	10 579 792	11 214 580	12 111 746
Total Income								
		70 933 070	73 430 639	91 475 799	83 476 697	118 194 813	130 612 122	139 726 332
SALARIES & WAGES								
200005 Annual Salaries		4 258 345	3 104 521	3 880 651	4 171 815	4 685 881	4 967 034	5 364 396
200010 Annual Bonus		493 736	201 213	251 516	493 736	555 888	589 241	636 380
200015 Housing Subsidy		106 692	51 029	63 786	147 180	228 611	242 327	261 714
200020 Overtime		150 000	96 310	120 388	135 392	50 000	53 000	57 240
200025 Housing Allowance		-	7 149	8 936	19 925	-	-	-
203005 Group Life Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010 Medical Aid Contribution		414 332	242 500	303 125	740 736	493 136	522 724	564 542
203015 Pension fund Contribution		574 669	479 994	599 992	970 304	715 413	758 338	819 005
203020 UIF Contribution		39 505	26 024	32 531	39 505	44 421	47 086	50 853
200030 Vehicle Mileage Allowance		358 883	303 872	379 840	402 526	469 499	497 669	537 483
200050 Industrial Council Levy		1 416	1 517	1 896	1 422	1 490	1 580	1 706
200035 Cell Phone Allowance		11 400	11 827	14 784	13 755	49 056	51 999	56 159
200040 Temporary Staff		20 000	2 000	2 500	20 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
200105 Vacant Posts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055 Skills Development Levy		58 801	25 987	32 483	22 911	43 315	45 914	49 587
200060 RSC Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		6 487 780	4 553 942	5 692 428	7 179 207	7 346 710	7 787 512	8 410 513
BAD DEBTS								
220005 Bad Debts		1 850 000	812 472	1 015 590	1 850 000	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
		1 850 000	812 472	1 015 590	1 850 000	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600

**BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>COLLECTION COSTS</b>								
260045	Legal Fees	200 000	13 058	16 323	20 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
		<b>200 000</b>	<b>13 058</b>	<b>16 323</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>228 960</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
75007	Administration Costs	738 190	553 644	692 055	738 190	781 580	828 475	894 753
260030	Banking services	300 000	131 051	163 814	200 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
260450	Transfers Ex Deeds	10 000	7 802	9 753	15 000	18 000	19 080	20 606
260020	Workshops	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	30 000	11 708	14 635	20 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260240	Fixed Assets Update	200 000	16 122	20 153	50 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260185	Data Processing/Fleet Managent/Supply Chain Management Systems/CompScan	-	-	-	450 000	700 000	742 000	801 360
260035	Insurance	1 000 000	688 690	860 863	700 000	900 000	954 000	1 030 320
260055	Materials & Stock	75 000	40 217	50 271	70 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260360	Postage	120 000	330 862	413 578	350 000	410 000	434 600	469 368
260060	Printing & Stationery	125 000	180 910	226 138	180 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
260380	Protective Clothing	10 000	4 248	5 310	10 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260072	Subscriptions	5 000	300	375	5 000	5 000	5 300	5 724
260076	Sundry Expenses	15 000	703	879	10 000	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistance	130 000	153 539	191 924	130 000	173 774	184 200	198 936
260400	Rentals Buildings	150 000	90 775	113 468	137 544	-	-	-
260520	Valuation Fees	1 364 000	311 472	389 340	500 000	600 000	636 000	686 880
	Prepaid Meter	-	-	-	-	55 000	58 300	-
260324	Insurance Excess	30 000	14 414	18 018	30 000	36 000	38 160	41 213
260315	Meter Audit	300 000	664	830	300 000	-	-	-
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	10 000	13 879	17 349	15 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	35 208	41 757	52 196	56 508	63 000	66 780	72 122
	Rates Rebates/Income Forgone	-	10 148 435	12 685 544	12 164 890	13 226 943	14 020 559	15 142 204
260080	Fuel & Oil	795 953	1 462 396	1 827 995	500 000	911 629	966 327	1 043 633
260230	Financial Management	1 250 000	192 649	240 811	1 250 000	2 750 000	3 000 000	1 500 000
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	-	-	-	-	735 000	750 000	790 000
	Other Provincial Grants	-	-	-	-	1 597 000	1 697 000	1 797 000
260235	Financial Management System	500 000	302 603	378 254	500 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260540	VAT Exercise (Max Prof)	1 440 000	817 813	1 022 266	500 000	550 000	583 000	629 640
255010	Indigent Subsidy	3 229 490	1 429 824	1 787 280	3 229 490	3 229 490	3 423 259	3 697 120
260095	Vehicle Licensing	55 753	61 044	76 305	55 753	50 000	53 000	57 240
260110	Leased Vehicles	1 830 812	1 312 607	1 640 759	1 830 812	1 446 131	1 532 899	1 655 531
260530	VAT Liability (SARS)	-	-	-	-	90 000	95 400	103 032
		<b>13 759 406</b>	<b>18 320 127</b>	<b>22 900 159</b>	<b>24 008 187</b>	<b>29 428 547</b>	<b>31 254 340</b>	<b>31 895 963</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235010	Office Machines	80 000	24 168	30 209	70 000	33 000	34 980	37 778
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintenance)	717 862	392 358	490 448	500 000	450 000	477 000	515 160
		<b>797 862</b>	<b>416 526</b>	<b>520 657</b>	<b>570 000</b>	<b>483 000</b>	<b>511 980</b>	<b>552 938</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	2 209	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO / (From)</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	611 500	155 352	194 191	611 500	470 000	325 000	<b>290 000</b>
<b>PROVISIONS</b>								
266015	Audit Fees	900 000	-	-	500 000	800 000	848 000	915 840
266040	Leave Pay	211 825	35 008	43 760	211 825	203 006	430 372	464 801
266042	Council Investment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 723 325</b>	<b>190 360</b>	<b>237 951</b>	<b>1 323 325</b>	<b>1 473 006</b>	<b>1 603 372</b>	<b>1 670 641</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>24 820 582</b>	<b>24 306 486</b>	<b>30 383 107</b>	<b>34 950 719</b>	<b>40 931 262</b>	<b>43 489 204</b>	<b>45 048 616</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>46 112 488</b>	<b>49 124 154</b>	<b>61 092 692</b>	<b>48 525 977</b>	<b>77 263 551</b>	<b>87 122 918</b>	<b>94 677 715</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

050							
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011
FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION							
PROPERTY RATES							
54	Agriculture	-	-	-	-	137 785	146 052
53	Government	13 209 696	11 810 538	14 763 173	20 688 921	20 713 080	21 955 865
5	residential	6 196 975	10 202 428	12 753 035	9 705 653	27 483 560	29 132 574
	Public Service Infrastucture	-	-	-	-	30 675	32 516
51	Commercial	4 703 140	19 711 949	24 639 937	7 366 021	13 005 300	13 785 618
52	Industrial	2 042 880	2 108 687	2 635 859	3 199 543	5 300 250	5 618 265
55	FARMS	2 293 423	1 199 787	1 499 734	4 698 576	4 532 615	4 804 572
56	S Title	402 207	421 818	527 273	629 933	1 071 540	1 135 832
	Worship	-	-	-	-	496 140	525 908
		28 848 321	45 455 208	56 819 010	46 288 648	72 770 945	77 137 202
INTEREST EARNED							
25005	Interest on Investments	1 000 000	614 155	767 694	1 000 000	1 080 575	1 145 410
				-			
30005	Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors	500 000	26 864	33 580	500 000	40 501	42 931
		1 500 000	641 019	801 274	1 500 000	1 121 076	1 188 341
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES							
55020	Equitable Share	21 540 112	20 878 611	26 098 264	22 796 000	28 639 000	35 625 000
55005	Project Consolidate- Meter Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-
55015	Financial Management	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	2 750 000	3 000 000
55010	Other Provincial Grants	691 000	-	-	691 000	71 000	78 000
55610	Property Rates Act Grant (Provincial)	1 364 000	-	-	1 364 000	1 528 000	1 619 000
55765	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	734 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	750 000
		25 579 112	22 128 611	27 348 264	26 836 000	33 723 000	38 703 000
OTHER INCOME							
60115	Sundry Income	57 179	155 339	194 174	180 000	279 466	296 234
60400	Administration Fees	19 179	23	28	19 179	500	530
10065	Contrib. from Electr. Service	1 667 422	-	-	1 667 422	2 000 000	2 120 000
60142	Trade Discounts	10 610	939	1 174	10 610	1 803	1 911
60145	Valuation Roll Sales	300 000	2 282	2 853	5 000	4 379	4 642
	Interest on Sundry Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
10065	Rates Certificates	5 305	13 720	17 150	29 896	30 000	31 800
5005	Rates Collection Charges	182 562	19 412	24 265	182 562	200 000	212 000
5010	Rates Penalties	2 420 000	1 909 483	2 386 854	1 420 000	1 600 000	1 696 000
	Sale Stores Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-
60122	Surplus Cash	10 000	822	1 027	5 000	1 474	1 562
60405	Legal Fees Recovery	150 000	-	-	150 000	150 000	159 000
60072	Recoveries VAT Audit	8 200 000	1 081 579	1 351 974	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 392 000
	Share Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-
65005	Proceeds on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	100 000	106 000
60010	Administration Recoveries	2 071 570	1 557 665	1 947 081	2 071 570	3 012 170	3 192 900
		15 093 827	4 741 263	5 926 579	8 941 239	10 579 792	11 214 580
Total Income							
		71 021 260	72 966 101	90 895 127	83 565 887	118 194 813	128 243 122
SALARIES & WAGES							
200005	Annual Salaries	3 276 286	2 446 903	3 058 629	3 276 286	4 685 881	4 967 034
200010	Annual Bonus	407 424	157 340	196 675	407 424	555 888	589 241
200015	Housing Subsidy	106 692	51 029	63 786	147 180	228 611	242 327
200020	Overtime	50 000	26 311	32 889	50 000	50 000	53 000
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	316 493	188 162	235 203	668 293	493 136	522 724
203015	Pension fund Contribution	437 465	368 596	460 745	833 099	715 413	758 338
203020	UIF Contribution	29 684	21 956	27 445	29 684	44 421	47 086
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	358 883	291 826	364 783	388 435	469 499	497 669
200050	Industrial Council Levy	1 033	776	970	1 033	1 490	1 580
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	11 400	11 827	14 784	13 755	49 056	51 999
200040	Temporay Staff	20 000	2 000	2 500	20 000	10 000	10 600
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	37 284	21 252	26 565	37 583	43 315	45 914
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		5 052 645	3 587 978	4 484 972	5 872 772	7 346 710	7 787 512

**Projected Budget  
2011/2012**

157 736
23 712 334
31 463 179
35 117
14 888 467
6 067 726
5 188 938
1 226 699
567 981
<b>83 308 178</b>

1 237 042
46 366
<b>1 283 408</b>

38 936 000
-
1 500 000
81 000
1 716 000
790 000
<b>40 517 000</b>

319 933
572
2 289 600
2 064
5 013
-
34 344
228 960
1 831 680
-
1 687
171 720
3 663 360
-
114 480
3 448 332
-
<b>12 111 746</b>

<b>137 220 332</b>
--------------------

5 364 396
636 380
261 714
57 240
-
-
564 542
819 005
50 853
537 483
1 706
56 159
11 448
-
49 587
-
-
<b>8 410 513</b>

050						
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Projected Budget 2010/2011
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION</b>						
<b>BAD DEBTS</b>						
220005	Bad Debts	1 850 000	812 472	1 015 590	1 850 000	2 120 000
		<b>1 850 000</b>	<b>812 472</b>	<b>1 015 590</b>	<b>1 850 000</b>	<b>2 120 000</b>
<b>COLLECTION COSTS</b>						
260045	Legal Fees	200 000	13 058	16 323	20 000	212 000
		<b>200 000</b>	<b>13 058</b>	<b>16 323</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>212 000</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>						
75007	Administration Costs	488 290	366 219	457 774	488 290	828 475
260030	Bank Charges	300 000	131 051	163 814	200 000	212 000
260450	Transfers Ex Deeds	10 000	7 802	9 753	15 000	19 080
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Workshop & Conferences	30 000	11 708	14 635	20 000	31 800
260240	Fixed Assets Update	200 000	16 122	20 153	50 000	106 000
260185	Data Processing/Fleet Managent/Supply Chain Management Systems/CompScan	-	-	-	450 000	742 000
260035	Insurance	1 000 000	688 690	860 863	700 000	954 000
260055	Materials & Stock	50 000	17 708	22 135	50 000	31 800
260360	Postage	120 000	330 862	413 578	350 000	434 600
260060	Printing & Stationery	100 000	147 489	184 361	150 000	212 000
260380	Protective Clothing	10 000	4 248	5 310	10 000	21 200
260072	Subscriptions	5 000	300	375	5 000	5 300
260076	Sundry Expenses	10 000	445	556	5 000	-
260085	Travel & Subsistance	130 000	153 539	191 924	130 000	184 200
260520	Valuation Fees	1 364 000	311 472	389 340	500 000	636 000
260491	Transportation of Staff	-	-	-	-	58 300
260324	Insurance Excess	30 000	14 414	18 018	30 000	38 160
260315	Meter Audit	300 000	664	830	300 000	-
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	10 000	13 879	17 349	15 000	21 200
260100	Cellular Phone Charges(3Gs)	35 208	41 757	52 196	56 508	66 780
260090	Rates Rebates/Income Forgone	-	10 148 435	12 685 544	12 164 890	14 020 559
260080	Fuel and Oil	795 953	1 462 396	1 827 995	500 000	966 327
260230	Financial Management Grant	1 250 000	192 649	240 811	1 250 000	3 000 000
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	-	-	-	-	750 000
	Other Provincial Grants	-	-	-	-	1 697 000
260235	Financial Management System	500 000	302 603	378 254	500 000	530 000
260540	VAT Exercise	1 440 000	817 813	1 022 266	500 000	583 000
255010	Indigent Subsidy	3 229 490	1 429 824	1 787 280	3 229 490	3 423 259
260095	Vehicle Licensing	55 753	61 044	76 305	55 753	53 000
260110	Leased vehicles	1 830 812	1 312 607	1 640 759	1 830 812	1 532 899
260400	Rentals Buildings	-	-	-	-	95 400
		<b>13 294 506</b>	<b>17 985 740</b>	<b>22 482 175</b>	<b>23 555 743</b>	<b>31 254 340</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>						
235010	Office Machines	30 000	7 626	9 533	20 000	34 980
235005	Vehicles (repairs&maintanance)	717 862	392 358	490 448	500 000	477 000
		<b>747 862</b>	<b>399 984</b>	<b>499 980</b>	<b>520 000</b>	<b>511 980</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>						
240005	Interest Paid	2 209	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO / (From)</b>						
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	238 500	74 885	93 606	238 500	325 000
<b>PROVISSIONS</b>						
266015	Audit Fees	900 000	-	-	500 000	848 000
266040	Leave Pay	211 825	35 008	43 760	211 825	215 186
266042	Council Investment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 350 325</b>	<b>109 893</b>	<b>137 366</b>	<b>950 325</b>	<b>1 388 186</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>						
		<b>22 497 546</b>	<b>22 909 125</b>	<b>28 636 406</b>	<b>32 768 840</b>	<b>43 274 018</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>						
		<b>48 523 714</b>	<b>50 056 977</b>	<b>62 258 721</b>	<b>50 797 047</b>	<b>84 969 104</b>

Projected Budget  
2011/2012

2 289 600

**2 289 600**

228 960

**228 960**

894 753

228 960

20 606

-

34 344

114 480

801 360

1 030 320

34 344

469 368

228 960

22 896

5 724

-

198 936

686 880

62 964

41 213

-

22 896

72 122

15 142 204

1 043 633

1 500 000

790 000

1 797 000

572 400

629 640

3 697 120

57 240

1 655 531

103 032

**31 958 927**

37 778

515 160

**552 938**

-

-

290 000

915 840

232 401

-

**1 438 241**

**44 879 179**

**92 341 152**



## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

060				Projectected	Adjustment		Projected Budget	Projected Budget
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
<b>CUSTOMER CARE</b>								
	<b>Other Income</b>							
60010	Administration Recoveries	645 810	464 538	580 673	645 810	-	-	-
	<b>Total Income</b>	<b>645 810</b>	<b>464 538</b>	<b>580 673</b>	<b>645 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	982 058	657 618	822 022	895 529	-	-	-
200010	Annual Bonus	86 312	43 873	54 841	86 312	-	-	-
200015	Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	100 000	69 999	87 499	85 392	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	7 149	8 936	19 925	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	97 839	54 338	67 923	72 443	-	-	-
203015	Pension fund Contribution	137 205	111 398	139 247	137 205	-	-	-
203020	UIF Contribution	9 821	4 068	5 086	9 821	-	-	-
200030	Vehicle mileage allowance	-	12 046	15 058	14 091	-	-	-
200050	Industrial Council Levy	383	741	926	389	-	-	-
200105	Vacant Post	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	21 517	4 735	5 918	15 000	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 435 136</b>	<b>965 964</b>	<b>1 207 455</b>	<b>1 336 107</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENDITURE</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	249 900	187 425	234 281	249 900	-	-	-
260025	Workshops	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	25 000	22 509	28 136	20 000	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	25 000	33 421	41 776	30 000	-	-	-
260145	Banking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry Expenses	5 000	258	322	5 000	-	-	-
260400	Rentals Buildings	150 000	90 775	113 468	137 544	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260491	Transportation of Staff	80 000	35 000	43 750	40 000	-	-	-
		<b>544 900</b>	<b>369 388</b>	<b>461 735</b>	<b>492 444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235010	Office Machines	50 000	16 541	20 677	50 000	-	-	-
		<b>50 000</b>	<b>16 541</b>	<b>20 677</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	373 000	80 467	100 584	373 000	-	-	-
266040	Leave Pay Provision	53 174	-	-	53 174	-	-	-
		<b>426 174</b>	<b>80 467</b>	<b>100 584</b>	<b>426 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 456 210</b>	<b>1 432 361</b>	<b>1 790 451</b>	<b>2 304 725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 810 400)</b>	<b>(967 823)</b>	<b>(1 209 778)</b>	<b>(1 658 915)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010

## COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>RATES &amp; GENERAL SERVICES</b>								
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
20005 Rental Halls		294072	44916	56146	294072	100 000	106 000	114 480
10095 Burial Fees		300 000	67 525	84 406	100 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
55025 Grants & Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55765 Project consolidate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60025 Hawkers Stands Rent		25 915	32 619	40 774	25 915	70 000	74 200	80 136
60035 New Bus Rank		28 815	-	-	28 815	-	-	-
60135 Town Hall Recoveries		72 000	751	939	72 000	35 000	37 100	40 068
60150 Bhongweni Rent Collected		84 270	19 754	24 693	84 270	20 000	21 200	22 896
60020 Community Hall Recoveries		48 000	-	-	48 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
		<b>853 072</b>	<b>165 565</b>	<b>206 957</b>	<b>653 072</b>	<b>395 000</b>	<b>418 700</b>	<b>452 196</b>
<b>FINES</b>								
40005 Fines		12 000	2 266	2 832	12 000	1 606	1 702	1 839
		<b>12 000</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>2 832</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>1 702</b>	<b>1 839</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
60115 Sundries		33 304	3 598	4 497	33 304	10 000	10 600	11 448
Lost Books		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60420 Subscription		4 134	175	219	4 134	2 526	2 678	2 892
45005 Business Licenses		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>46 438</b>	<b>3 773</b>	<b>4 717</b>	<b>37 438</b>	<b>12 526</b>	<b>13 278</b>	<b>14 340</b>
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>911 510</b>	<b>171 605</b>	<b>214 506</b>	<b>702 510</b>	<b>409 132</b>	<b>433 680</b>	<b>468 374</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005 Annual Salaries		3 034 845	1 575 710	1 969 638	2 241 397	2 945 836	3 122 586	3 372 393
200010 Annual Bonus		310 770	65 943	82 429	218 663	295 487	313 216	338 273
200015 Housing Subsidy		105 395	8 312	10 390	58 748	99 527	105 499	113 939
200020 Overtime		124 296	118 145	147 681	128 679	20 000	21 200	22 896
203005 Group Life Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010 Medical Aid Contribution		215 387	73 764	92 205	156 375	128 953	136 690	147 626
203020 Pension fund Contribution		444 406	277 418	346 773	412 647	451 531	478 623	516 913
203020 UIF Contribution		27 422	15 767	19 709	19 513	29 458	31 226	33 724
200030 Vehicle Mileage Allowance		153 108	68 073	85 091	119 639	153 108	162 294	175 278
200050 Industrial Council Levy		1 227	737	922	1 152	1 201	1 273	1 374
200035 Cell Phone Allowance		12 600	-	-	5 250	12 600	13 356	14 424
200055 Skills Development Levy		33 212	13 770	17 213	25 957	29 458	31 226	33 724
200105 Vacant Posts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 RSC Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065 Interpreter Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>4 462 667</b>	<b>2 217 640</b>	<b>2 772 050</b>	<b>3 388 020</b>	<b>4 167 159</b>	<b>4 417 189</b>	<b>4 770 564</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005 Administration Costs		599 760	449 820	562 275	599 760	589 800	625 188	675 203
260015 Books & Publications		25 000	591	738	10 000	16 500	17 490	18 889
260175 Congress & Delegation		20 000	1 500	1 875	10 000	-	-	-
260025 Conferences & Workshops		15 000	-	-	7 000	21 000	22 260	24 041
260070 Dept. Cons. Electricity		-	-	-	-	11 921	12 636	13 647
260075 Dept. Cons. Water		-	-	-	-	53 052	56 235	60 734
Pound Management Fees		300 000	60 000	120 000	120 000	300 000	318 000	343 440
Site Clearance		300 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
260055 Material & Stock		58 858	55 810	69 762	95 000	105 000	111 300	120 204
260340 Newspapers & Magazines		8 000	-	-	8 000	8 800	9 328	10 074
260060 Printing & Stationery		39 000	37 429	46 787	53 000	56 300	59 678	64 452
260380 Protective Clothing		24 460	-	-	24 460	28 800	30 528	32 970
260076 Sundry Expenses		2 435	58	72	2 435	500	530	572
260080 Fuel & Oil		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085 Travel & Subsistence		58 000	25 069	31 337	31 000	35 000	37 100	40 068
260115 WCA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260300 Lost Books		30 000	-	-	10 000	22 000	23 320	25 186
260175 Entertainment Expenses HOD		5 000	1 983	2 478	5 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260450 Staff Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095 Vehicle Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260355 Pauper Burials		40 000	11 856	14 820	30 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260100 Cellular Phone Charges		18 000	5 442	6 803	18 000	23 000	24 380	26 330
Indigent Burials		-	-	-	-	30 000	31 800	34 344
260420 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260305 Maintenance Contract Computer		30 000	15 504	19 380	20 000	33 000	34 980	37 778
		<b>1 573 512</b>	<b>665 061</b>	<b>876 326</b>	<b>1 243 655</b>	<b>1 374 673</b>	<b>1 457 153</b>	<b>1 573 726</b>

<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
235020 Buildings	80 000	1 300	1 625	80 000	88 000	93 280	100 742
235050 Community Hall	20 000	2 947	3 684	20 000	260 000	275 600	297 648
235010 Office Machines	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	300 000	318 000	343 440
235005 Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>105 000</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>5 309</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>653 500</b>	<b>692 710</b>	<b>748 127</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>							
240005 Interest Paid	140 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>140 236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>							
266010 Contribution to Capital Outlay	1 028 000	795 335	994 169	2 487 029	4 055 000	5 171 900	3 177 879
266040 Leave Pay Provision	52 790	68 077	103 468	113 273	115 964	122 922	132 756
	<b>1 080 790</b>	<b>863 411</b>	<b>1 097 636</b>	<b>2 600 302</b>	<b>4 170 964</b>	<b>5 294 822</b>	<b>3 310 635</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>							
	<b>7 362 206</b>	<b>3 750 360</b>	<b>4 751 321</b>	<b>7 336 977</b>	<b>10 366 296</b>	<b>11 861 874</b>	<b>10 403 051</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>							
	<b>(6 450 696)</b>	<b>(3 578 755)</b>	<b>(4 536 816)</b>	<b>(6 634 467)</b>	<b>(9 957 164)</b>	<b>(11 428 194)</b>	<b>(9 934 677)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

103							
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011 Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SECTION</b>							
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>							
55025	Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-
55765	Project consolidate Environmental Health	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>							
45005	Business Licenses	9 000	-	-	-	-	-
		9 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Income</b>							
		9 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	994 789	740 578	925 723	925 822	1 282 469	1 468 171
200010	Annual Bonus	145 274	5 349	6 686	79 564	172 902	197 938
200015	Housing Subsidy	99 527	8 312	10 390	58 748	99 527	113 939
200020	Overtime	-	12 947	16 184	17 010	20 000	22 896
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	69 022	40 776	50 970	69 022	66 573	76 213
203020	Pension fund Contribution	81 432	106 750	133 438	105 606	144 254	165 142
203020	UIF Contribution	7 404	6 299	7 874	7 404	12 825	14 682
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	153 108	68 073	85 091	119 639	153 108	175 278
200050	Industrial Council Levy	230	275	344	312	414	474
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	12 600	-	-	5 250	12 600	14 424
200055	Skills Development Levy	9 795	6 046	7 557	9 795	12 825	14 682
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1 573 182	995 405	1 244 256	1 398 172	1 977 497	2 096 147
						2 096 147	2 263 839
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260005	Administration Costs	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	56 267
260025	Conferences	20 000	1 500	1 875	10 000	11 000	12 593
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing charges - photostat mach	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	8 000	11 004	13 755	15 000	15 000	17 172
260060	Printing & Stationery	6 000	10 001	12 501	10 000	13 000	14 882
260076	Sundry Expenses	1 000	58	72	1 000	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	40 000	9 743	12 178	20 000	20 000	22 896
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-
260175	Entertainment Expenses HOD	5 000	1 983	2 478	5 000	10 000	11 448
260450	Staff Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges (3G)	18 000	5 442	6 803	18 000	23 000	26 330
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420	Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pound Management Fees	300 000	100 000	125 000	120 000	300 000	343 440
	Site Clearance	300 000	-	-	200 000	-	-
		747 980	177 215	221 519	448 980	441 150	505 029
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
235050	Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
235010	Machinery	-	-	-	-	-	-
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>							
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	90 000	-	-	90 000	99 000	120 879
266040	Leave Pay Provision	42 280	-	-	42 280	46 899	53 689
		132 280	-	-	132 280	145 899	174 568
<b>Total Expenditure</b>							
		2 453 442	1 172 619	1 465 774	1 979 432	2 564 546	2 943 436
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>							
		(2 444 442)	(1 172 619)	(1 465 774)	(1 979 432)	(2 564 546)	(2 943 436)

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

002	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
Vote #	Description						
LIBRARY SECTION							
GRANTS							
55070 Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES							
40005 Fines & Lost Books	12 000	2 266	2 832	12 000	1 606	1 702	1 839
	12 000	2 266	2 832	12 000	1 606	1 702	1 839
OTHER INCOME							
60115 Sundries	33 304	3 598	4 497	33 304	10 000	10 600	11 448
Lost Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60420 Subscription	4 134	175	219	4 134	2 526	2 678	2 892
	37 438	3 773	4 717	37 438	12 526	13 278	14 340
	37 438	3 773	4 717	37 438	12 526	13 278	14 340
Total Income	49 438	6 039	7 549	49 438	14 132	14 980	16 178
	49 438	6 039	7 549	49 438	14 132	14 980	16 178
SALARIES & WAGES							
200005 Annual Salaries	610 868	352 338	440 423	510 000	720 476	763 705	824 801
200010 Annual Bonus	46 397	27 332	34 165	40 000	56 605	60 002	64 802
200015 Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020 Overtime	35 000	37 174	46 468	45 000	-	-	-
203005 Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010 Medical Aid Contribution	33 314	4 747	5 933	15 000	12 262	12 997	14 037
203015 Pension Fund Contribution	49 688	58 040	72 550	64 815	128 128	135 815	146 680
203020 UIF Contribution	6 109	3 861	4 826	4 000	7 205	7 637	8 248
200050 Industrial Council Levy	268	145	181	268	290	307	332
200105 Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055 Skills Development Levy	7 248	3 117	3 896	6 000	7 205	7 637	8 248
200060 RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	788 892	486 753	608 441	685 083	932 170	988 100	1 067 148
	788 892	486 753	608 441	685 083	932 170	988 100	1 067 148
GENERAL EXPENSES							
260005 Administration Costs	249 900	187 425	234 281	249 900	245 750	260 495	281 335
260015 Books & Publications	25 000	591	738	10 000	16 500	17 490	18 889
260035 Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040 Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025 Conferences & Workshops	15 000	-	-	7 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260055 Material & Stock	25 000	15 107	18 884	20 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260340 Newspapers & Magazines	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 800	9 328	10 074
260060 Printing & Stationery	30 000	25 734	32 167	40 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
260076 Sundry Expenses	1 060	-	-	1 060	-	-	-
260085 Travel & Subsistence	10 000	15 327	19 158	6 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260115 WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260300 Lost Books	30 000	-	-	10 000	22 000	23 320	25 186
260305 Maintenance Contract Computer	30 000	15 504	19 380	20 000	33 000	34 980	37 778
	423 960	259 687	324 608	371 960	406 050	430 413	464 846
	423 960	259 687	324 608	371 960	406 050	430 413	464 846
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE							
235020 Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235010 Office Machines	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
INTEREST PAID							
240005 Interest Paid	86 893	-	-	-	-	-	-
	86 893	-	-	-	-	-	-
	86 893	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS & RESERVES							
266010 Contribution to Capital Outlay	68 000	24 979	31 224	68 000	74 000	170 000	40 000
Leave Pay Provision	14 896	8 374	10 468	14 896	13 361	14 162	15 295
	82 896	33 353	41 691	82 896	87 361	184 162	55 295
	82 896	33 353	41 691	82 896	87 361	184 162	55 295
Total Expenditure	1 387 641	779 792	974 740	1 144 939	1 431 080	1 608 505	1 593 586
	1 387 641	779 792	974 740	1 144 939	1 431 080	1 608 505	1 593 586
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 338 203)	(773 753)	(967 191)	(1 095 501)	(1 416 948)	(1 593 525)	(1 577 407)
	(1 338 203)	(773 753)	(967 191)	(1 095 501)	(1 416 948)	(1 593 525)	(1 577 407)

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

103							
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011 Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>CEMETERY SECTION</b>							
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>							
10095	Burial Fees	300 000	67 525	84 406	100 000	150 000	159 000 171 720
		<b>300 000</b>	<b>67 525</b>	<b>84 406</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>159 000</b> <b>171 720</b>
	<b>Total Income</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>67 525</b>	<b>84 406</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>159 000</b> <b>171 720</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	738 973	435 007	543 759	673 973	734 447	840 795
200010	Annual Bonus	61 581	33 263	41 579	61 581	61 204	70 066
200015	Housing Subsidy	5 868	-	-	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	79 296	65 243	81 553	61 669	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	52 353	28 241	35 301	42 353	31 240	35 764
203015	Pension fund Contribution	172 359	112 628	140 785	167 269	139 545	159 751
203020	UIF Contribution	7 007	5 103	6 379	7 609	7 344	8 408
200050	Industrial Council Levy	422	276	345	422	414	474
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	9 362	4 188	5 235	9 362	7 344	8 408
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 127 221</b>	<b>683 949</b>	<b>854 936</b>	<b>1 024 238</b>	<b>981 539</b>	<b>1 040 432</b> <b>1 123 666</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260005	Administration Costs	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	56 267
260055	Material and Stock	5 000	5 556	6 945	15 000	20 000	22 896
260380	Protective Clothing	16 460	-	-	16 460	20 000	22 896
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-
260355	Pauper Burials	40 000	11 856	14 820	30 000	30 000	34 344
	Indigent Burials	-	-	-	-	30 000	34 344
		<b>111 440</b>	<b>54 897</b>	<b>68 621</b>	<b>111 440</b>	<b>149 150</b>	<b>158 099</b> <b>170 747</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>							
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	710 000	181 693	227 116	710 000	2 450 000	1 553 000 442 000
	Leave Pay Provision	57 609	1 709	2 136	57 609	32 130	34 057 36 782
		<b>767 609</b>	<b>183 402</b>	<b>229 252</b>	<b>767 609</b>	<b>2 482 130</b>	<b>1 587 057</b> <b>478 782</b>
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 006 270</b>	<b>922 247</b>	<b>1 152 809</b>	<b>1 903 287</b>	<b>3 612 819</b>	<b>2 785 588</b> <b>1 773 195</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 706 270)</b>	<b>(854 723)</b>	<b>(1 068 403)</b>	<b>(1 803 287)</b>	<b>(3 462 819)</b>	<b>(2 626 588)</b> <b>(1 601 475)</b>

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

300				Projectected	Adjustment		Projected Budget	Projected Budget
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
<b>PUBLIC AMENITIES SECTION</b>								
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
20005	Hall Fees(Thunt, Shay & HorseShoe)	294 072	44 916	56 146	294 072	100 000	106 000	114 480
60025	Hawkers Stands Rent	25 915	32 619	40 774	25 915	70 000	74 200	80 136
60035	New Bus Rank	28 815	-	-	28 815	-	-	-
60135	Town Hall Recoveries	72 000	751	939	72 000	35 000	37 100	40 068
60150	Bhongweni Rent Collected	84 270	19 754	24 693	84 270	20 000	21 200	22 896
60020	Community Hall Recoveries	48 000	-	-	48 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
		<b>553 072</b>	<b>98 041</b>	<b>122 551</b>	<b>553 072</b>	<b>245 000</b>	<b>259 700</b>	<b>280 476</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>553 072</b>	<b>98 041</b>	<b>122 551</b>	<b>553 072</b>	<b>245 000</b>	<b>259 700</b>	<b>280 476</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	690 214	47 787	59 734	131 602	208 443	220 950	238 626
200010	Annual Bonus	57 518	-	-	37 518	4 776	5 062	5 467
200015	Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	10 000	2 781	3 476	5 000	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	60 698	-	-	30 000	18 878	20 011	21 612
203015	Pension fund Contribution	140 926	-	-	74 957	39 604	41 980	45 339
203020	UIF Contribution	6 902	505	631	500	2 084	2 209	2 386
200050	Industrial Council Levy	307	41	52	150	83	88	95
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	6 807	420	525	800	2 084	2 209	2 386
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065	Interpreter Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>973 372</b>	<b>51 534</b>	<b>64 417</b>	<b>280 527</b>	<b>275 953</b>	<b>292 510</b>	<b>315 911</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	249 900	187 425	234 281	249 900	245 750	260 495	281 335
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	11 921	12 636	13 647
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	53 052	56 235	60 734
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260045	Legal Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials & Stock	20 858	24 143	30 179	45 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260060	Printing & Stationery	3 000	1 695	2 119	3 000	3 300	3 498	3 778
260380	Protective Clothing	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 800	9 328	10 074
260076	Sundry Expenses	375	-	-	375	500	530	572
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistance	8 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 300	5 724
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Leased Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>290 133</b>	<b>213 263</b>	<b>266 579</b>	<b>311 275</b>	<b>378 323</b>	<b>401 022</b>	<b>433 104</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	80 000	1 300	1 625	80 000	88 000	93 280	100 742
235050	Community Hall	20 000	2 947	3 684	20 000	260 000	275 600	297 648
	Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	300 000	318 000	343 440
235010	Machinery	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>105 000</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>5 309</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>648 000</b>	<b>686 880</b>	<b>741 830</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	53 343	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>53 343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	160 000	588 663	735 829	1 619 029	1 432 000	3 340 000	2 575 000
266040	Leave Pay Provision	56 442	-	-	56 442	23 576	24 990	26 989
		<b>216 442</b>	<b>588 663</b>	<b>735 829</b>	<b>1 675 471</b>	<b>1 455 576</b>	<b>3 364 990</b>	<b>2 601 989</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>1 638 290</b>	<b>857 707</b>	<b>1 072 134</b>	<b>2 367 273</b>	<b>2 757 851</b>	<b>4 745 402</b>	<b>4 092 834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(1 085 218)</b>	<b>(759 666)</b>	<b>(949 583)</b>	<b>(1 814 201)</b>	<b>(2 512 851)</b>	<b>(4 485 702)</b>	<b>(3 812 358)</b>

# Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010

## PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>								
55025	Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FINES</b>								
4005	Fines Court	1 200 000	2 149 132	2 686 415	2 647 269	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
4005	Fines Traffic	600 000	-	-	600 000	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
		<b>1 800 000</b>	<b>2 149 132</b>	<b>2 686 415</b>	<b>3 247 269</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>	<b>3 180 000</b>	<b>3 434 400</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
10045	Fire Brigade Fees	-	40 278	50 348	-	-	-	-
10052	Fire Levy	636 600	470 407	588 008	636 600	750 335	795 355	858 984
10085	Parking Fees	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
60115	Sundry Income	20 942	621	776	863	-	-	-
45025	Testing Ground & Licensing	2 500 000	693 113	866 391	777 591	1 106 283	1 172 660	1 266 473
60105	Subsidy Dept of Transport	72 864	18 316	22 895	20 842	35 166	37 276	40 258
60130	Taxi Rank	25 000	-	-	52 350	60 000	63 600	68 688
		<b>4 255 406</b>	<b>1 222 734</b>	<b>1 528 418</b>	<b>1 488 246</b>	<b>1 951 784</b>	<b>2 068 891</b>	<b>2 234 402</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>6 055 406</b>	<b>3 371 866</b>	<b>4 214 833</b>	<b>4 735 515</b>	<b>4 951 784</b>	<b>5 248 891</b>	<b>5 668 802</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	4 418 385	2 835 288	3 544 110	3 695 392	4 719 033	5 002 175	5 402 349
200010	Annual Bonus	350 227	191 687	239 609	350 227	371 533	393 825	425 331
200015	Housing Subsidy	10 908	20 401	25 501	45 090	51 228	54 302	58 646
200020	Overtime	240 000	305 477	381 847	330 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	458 333	206 131	257 664	280 797	397 608	421 465	455 182
203015	Pension fund Contribution	713 208	520 861	651 076	629 072	830 767	880 613	951 062
200090	Standby	70 000	122 998	153 747	120 000	280 000	296 800	320 544
203020	UIF Contribution	40 442	31 476	39 345	45 841	43 246	45 841	49 509
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	177 043	138 471	173 088	195 466	255 810	271 159	292 852
200050	Industrial Council Levy	1 760	1 294	1 617	1 769	1 863	1 975	2 133
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	12 000	14 796	18 495	21 591	32 160	34 090	36 817
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	47 956	24 888	31 109	47 957	45 694	48 436	52 310
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065	Interpreter Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>6 540 263</b>	<b>4 413 766</b>	<b>5 517 207</b>	<b>5 763 202</b>	<b>7 178 943</b>	<b>7 609 679</b>	<b>8 218 453</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	496 110	372 086	465 108	496 110	465 640	493 578	533 065
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	20 000	6 248	7 810	25 000	25 500	27 030	29 192
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	125 397	110 738	138 423	165 000	130 000	137 800	148 824
260060	Printing & Stationary	75 000	69 115	86 394	80 000	105 000	111 300	120 204
260370	Professional Services	70 000	63 281	79 101	70 000	77 000	81 620	88 150
260380	Protective Clothing	95 000	139	173	20 000	25 000	26 500	28 620
260076	Sundry Expenses	3 587	139	174	3 587	-	-	-
260460	Telephone & Fax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260465	Testing Station Levy	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 600	11 448
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	247	308	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	26 640	38 134	47 668	26 640	30 984	32 843	35 470
260515	Uniforms	135 000	96 928	121 160	140 000	170 000	180 200	194 616
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280	Community Awareness Campaign	30 000	298	373	20 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	11 000	97	121	11 000	10 500	11 130	12 020
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	12 000	-	-	12 000	7 700	8 162	8 815
260415	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260400	Property- Lease	-	74 662	78 096	180 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
160140	Bank Services	50 000	63 281	79 101	90 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	5 868	-	-	10 000	72 455	76 802	82 946
260415	Security	1 000 000	782 696	978 369	650 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 144 800
260110	Leases - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260200	Disaster Relief	-	-	-	30 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
		<b>2 155 602</b>	<b>1 678 088</b>	<b>2 082 378</b>	<b>2 029 337</b>	<b>2 339 779</b>	<b>2 480 166</b>	<b>2 678 579</b>



Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	200 000	137 172	171 465	15 000	15 000	15 900	17 172
235035	Radio System	30 000	-	-	-	15 000	15 900	17 172
235040	Traffic Signs	60 000	45 755	57 193	60 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
235070	Instruments	5 000	850	1 063	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
235030	Machinery	60 000	436	545	60 000	51 000	54 060	58 385
235055	Fire Hydrants	35 000	27 088	33 859	35 000	66 000	69 960	75 557
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>390 000</b>	<b>211 300</b>	<b>264 125</b>	<b>175 000</b>	<b>202 500</b>	<b>214 650</b>	<b>231 822</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	33 517	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>33 517</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	605 000	88 153	110 191	475 000	1 710 000	1 340 000	7 750 000
	Leave Pay Provision	243 996	192 111	178 971	317 183	172 777	183 144	197 795
		<b>848 996</b>	<b>280 264</b>	<b>289 162</b>	<b>792 183</b>	<b>1 882 777</b>	<b>1 523 144</b>	<b>7 947 795</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>9 968 377</b>	<b>6 583 417</b>	<b>8 152 873</b>	<b>8 759 722</b>	<b>11 603 999</b>	<b>11 827 638</b>	<b>19 076 649</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(3 912 971)</b>	<b>(3 211 551)</b>	<b>(3 938 040)</b>	<b>(4 024 207)</b>	<b>(6 652 214)</b>	<b>(6 578 747)</b>	<b>(13 407 847)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Adjustment Operating Budget 2009/2010

360							
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011 Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>PROTECTION SERVICES SECTION</b>							
<b>FINES</b>							
40005	Fines Court	1 200 000	2 149 132	2 686 415	2 647 269	1 000 000	1 144 800
40005	Fines Traffic	600 000	-	-	600 000	2 000 000	2 289 600
		<b>1 800 000</b>	<b>2 149 132</b>	<b>2 686 415</b>	<b>3 247 269</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>	<b>3 434 400</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>							
10085	Parking Fees	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
60115	Sundries	20 942	621	776	863	-	-
45025	Testing Ground & Licensing	2 500 000	693 113	866 391	777 591	1 106 283	1 266 473
60105	Subsidy Dept of Transport	72 864	18 316	22 895	20 842	35 166	40 258
60130	Taxi Rank	25 000	-	-	52 350	60 000	68 688
		<b>3 618 806</b>	<b>712 050</b>	<b>890 062</b>	<b>851 646</b>	<b>1 201 449</b>	<b>1 375 419</b>
<b>Total Income</b>							
		<b>5 418 806</b>	<b>2 861 182</b>	<b>3 576 477</b>	<b>4 098 915</b>	<b>4 201 449</b>	<b>4 809 819</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	3 013 819	1 718 790	2 148 487	2 493 860	3 167 264	3 625 884
200010	Annual Bonus	208 622	82 497	103 121	208 622	262 371	278 114
200015	Housing Subsidy	5 868	8 952	11 190	24 106	32 748	37 490
200020	Overtime	140 000	218 164	272 705	180 000	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	258 042	126 569	158 211	150 328	212 594	243 377
203015	Pension fund Contribution	514 817	360 415	450 519	426 655	558 555	639 433
200090	Standby	70 000	41 053	51 316	70 000	180 000	190 800
203020	UIF Contribution	29 117	18 767	23 458	29 117	31 673	36 259
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	124 062	87 691	109 614	128 723	177 822	203 571
200050	Industrial Council Levy	992	701	876	992	1 118	1 280
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	12 000	14 796	18 495	21 591	32 160	36 817
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	27 392	14 538	18 172	27 392	30 730	35 180
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065	Interpreter Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>4 404 730</b>	<b>2 692 932</b>	<b>3 366 165</b>	<b>3 761 386</b>	<b>4 687 035</b>	<b>5 365 717</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260005	Administration Cost	374 370	280 781	350 976	374 370	416 490	476 798
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	10 000	6 248	7 810	15 000	15 500	17 744
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	75 000	58 381	72 976	75 000	50 000	57 240
260060	Printing & Stationery	65 000	64 946	81 183	70 000	100 000	114 480
260370	Professional Services	70 000	63 281	79 101	70 000	77 000	88 150
260380	Protective Clothing	5 000	139	173	5 000	10 000	11 448
260076	Sundry Expenses	3 000	139	174	3 000	-	-
260460	Telephone & Fax	-	-	-	-	-	-
260465	Testing Station Levy	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 448
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	21 200	31 225	39 031	21 200	25 000	28 620
260515	Uniforms	55 000	40 163	50 204	60 000	80 000	91 584
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	4 000	97	121	4 000	5 500	6 296
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-
260415	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-
360/273	Accommodation Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140	Bank Services	50 000	63 281	79 101	90 000	100 000	114 480
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	-	-	-	10 000	46 000	52 661
260415	Security	1 000 000	782 696	978 369	650 000	1 000 000	1 144 800
260110	Leases - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 737 570</b>	<b>1 391 376</b>	<b>1 739 220</b>	<b>1 452 570</b>	<b>1 935 490</b>	<b>2 215 749</b>

360								
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>PROTECTION SERVICES SECTION</b>								
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	50 000	2 510	3 137	15 000	15 000	15 900	17 172
235035	Radio System	30 000	-	-	-	15 000	15 900	17 172
235040	Traffic Signs	60 000	45 755	57 193	60 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
235070	Instruments	5 000	850	1 063	5 000	5 500	5 830	6 296
235030	Machinery	50 000	-	-	50 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>195 000</b>	<b>49 114</b>	<b>61 393</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>125 500</b>	<b>133 030</b>	<b>143 672</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	385 000	19 177	23 971	285 000	650 000	820 000	950 000
266040	Leave Pay Provision	239 633	84 649	105 811	239 633	99 617	105 594	114 042
		<b>624 633</b>	<b>103 826</b>	<b>129 782</b>	<b>524 633</b>	<b>749 617</b>	<b>925 594</b>	<b>1 064 042</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>6 964 104</b>	<b>4 237 248</b>	<b>5 296 560</b>	<b>5 868 589</b>	<b>7 497 642</b>	<b>8 078 500</b>	<b>8 789 180</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(1 545 298)</b>	<b>(1 376 066)</b>	<b>(1 720 083)</b>	<b>(1 769 674)</b>	<b>(3 296 193)</b>	<b>(3 624 964)</b>	<b>(3 979 361)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

361							
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011 Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>FIRE SERVICES SECTION</b>							
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>							
55025	Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>							
10045	Fire Brigade Fees	-	40 278	50 348	-	-	-
60115	Sundry Income	6 419	2 345	2 931	6 419	-	-
10052	Fire Levy	636 600	470 407	588 008	636 600	750 335	858 984
		<b>643 019</b>	<b>513 030</b>	<b>641 287</b>	<b>643 019</b>	<b>750 335</b>	<b>858 984</b>
<b>Total Income</b>							
		<b>643 019</b>	<b>513 030</b>	<b>641 287</b>	<b>643 019</b>	<b>750 335</b>	<b>858 984</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>							
200005	Annual Salaries	1 404 566	1 116 498	1 395 623	1 201 532	1 551 768	1 776 464
200010	Annual Bonus	141 605	109 190	136 488	141 605	109 162	124 968
200015	Housing Subsidy	5 040	11 449	14 311	20 984	18 480	21 156
200020	Overtime	100 000	87 314	109 142	150 000	150 000	171 720
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	200 291	79 562	99 453	130 469	185 015	211 805
203015	Pension fund Contribution	198 392	160 446	200 558	202 417	272 212	311 629
200090	Standby	-	81 945	102 431	50 000	100 000	114 480
203020	UIF Contribution	11 325	12 709	15 886	16 724	11 574	13 250
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	52 981	50 780	63 474	66 743	77 988	89 281
200050	Industrial Council Levy	768	593	741	777	745	853
200035	Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	20 565	10 350	12 937	20 565	14 964	17 130
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 135 533</b>	<b>1 720 834</b>	<b>2 151 043</b>	<b>2 001 816</b>	<b>2 491 908</b>	<b>2 852 736</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>							
260005	Administration Cost	121 740	91 305	114 131	121 740	49 150	56 267
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Workshops & Conferences	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	11 448
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	50 397	52 357	65 446	90 000	80 000	91 584
260060	Printing & Stationery	10 000	4 169	5 211	10 000	5 000	5 724
260380	Protective Clothing	90 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	17 172
260010	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry Expenses	587	-	-	587	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	247	308	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	5 440	6 909	8 636	5 440	5 984	6 850
260515	Uniforms	80 000	56 765	70 956	80 000	90 000	103 032
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280	Community Awareness Campaign	30 000	298	373	20 000	20 000	22 896
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	7 000	-	-	7 000	5 000	5 724
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 700	8 815
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	5 868	-	-	10 000	26 455	30 286
260110	Lease - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
260200	Disaster Relief	-	-	-	30 000	50 000	57 240
260400	Property- Lease	-	74 662	93 328	180 000	40 000	45 792
		<b>418 032</b>	<b>286 712</b>	<b>358 390</b>	<b>586 767</b>	<b>404 289</b>	<b>462 830</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
235020	Buildings	150 000	134 662	168 328	-	-	-
235035	Radio System	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030	Machinery	10 000	436	545	10 000	11 660	12 593
235055	Fire Extinguishers	35 000	27 088	33 859	35 000	66 000	75 557
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>195 000</b>	<b>162 186</b>	<b>202 732</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>81 620</b>	<b>88 150</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>							
240005	Interest Paid	31 346	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>31 346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>							
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	220 000	68 976	86 220	190 000	1 060 000	6 800 000
266040	Leave Pay Provision	107 462	3 490	4 363	107 462	73 160	83 754
		<b>327 462</b>	<b>72 466</b>	<b>90 583</b>	<b>297 462</b>	<b>1 133 160</b>	<b>6 883 754</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>							
		<b>3 107 372</b>	<b>2 242 198</b>	<b>2 802 747</b>	<b>2 931 045</b>	<b>4 106 357</b>	<b>10 287 469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>							
		<b>(2 464 353)</b>	<b>(1 729 168)</b>	<b>(2 161 460)</b>	<b>(2 288 026)</b>	<b>(3 356 022)</b>	<b>(9 428 486)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

## PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

104		Budget	Actuals	Projected	Adjustment	Budget	Projected Budget	Projected Budget
		2008/2009	2008/2009	Actuals as at	Budget	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Vote #	Description		31/03/2009	2008/06/30				
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
60032	Leases Commonage	100 000	49 140	61 425	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
		<b>100 000</b>	<b>49 140</b>	<b>61 425</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>106 000</b>	<b>114 480</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>100 000</b>	<b>49 140</b>	<b>61 425</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>106 000</b>	<b>114 480</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	1 755 024	1 204 453	1 505 566	1 626 183	1 872 468	1 984 816	2 143 601
200010	Annual Bonus	146 252	92 962	116 203	146 252	156 039	165 401	178 633
200015	Housing Subsidy	5 868	10 371	12 964	15 868	5 868	6 220	6 718
200020	Overtime	60 000	116 897	146 121	140 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	162 085	46 325	57 906	70 000	153 581	162 796	175 820
203015	Pension fund Contribution	404 071	298 490	373 113	406 288	355 769	377 115	407 284
203020	UIF Contribution	16 952	14 047	17 558	17 790	18 725	19 848	21 436
200050	Industrial Council Levy	1 075	770	962	1 075	1 076	1 141	1 232
200105	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	20 023	10 839	13 549	10 023	18 725	19 848	21 436
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 571 350</b>	<b>1 795 154</b>	<b>2 243 942</b>	<b>2 433 479</b>	<b>2 682 251</b>	<b>2 843 186</b>	<b>3 070 641</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	52 099	56 267
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials & Stock	55 000	17 998	22 498	55 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260060	Printing & Stationary	2 500	1 900	2 375	2 500	3 000	3 180	3 434
260380	Protective Clothing	94 297	-	-	94 297	103 727	109 951	118 747
266050	Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	11 286	14 108	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260215	Entertainment Expenses(HOD)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	20 000	139	174	10 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260095	Vehicle Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>221 777</b>	<b>68 808</b>	<b>86 010</b>	<b>211 777</b>	<b>215 877</b>	<b>228 830</b>	<b>247 136</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030	Machinery	60 000	-	-	60 000	55 000	58 300	62 964
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>110 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>58 300</b>	<b>62 964</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	6 370	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>6 370</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	230 000	5 614	7 018	230 000	-	-	-
	Leave Pay Provision	108 375	4 749	5 936	108 375	38 890	780 000	270 000
		<b>338 375</b>	<b>10 363</b>	<b>12 954</b>	<b>338 375</b>	<b>38 890</b>	<b>780 000</b>	<b>270 000</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>3 247 872</b>	<b>1 874 325</b>	<b>2 342 906</b>	<b>3 043 631</b>	<b>2 992 018</b>	<b>3 910 316</b>	<b>3 650 741</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(3 147 872)</b>	<b>(1 825 185)</b>	<b>(2 281 481)</b>	<b>(2 943 631)</b>	<b>(2 892 018)</b>	<b>(3 804 316)</b>	<b>(3 536 261)</b>

# Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

### WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

110

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>								
	Bhongweni Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10025	Refuse Removal Fees	4 460 889	5 191 233	6 489 041	4 460 889	8 489 130	8 998 478	9 718 356
	Refuse Removal Special	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Income</b>	<b>4 660 889</b>	<b>5 191 233</b>	<b>6 489 041</b>	<b>4 660 889</b>	<b>8 489 130</b>	<b>8 998 478</b>	<b>9 718 356</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	3 959 013	2 121 216	2 651 520	2 895 853	3 459 837	3 667 428	3 960 822
200010	Annual Bonus	120 414	98 842	123 553	120 414	288 320	305 619	330 068
200015	Housing Subsidy	2 371	7 414	9 268	8 652	2 371	2 513	2 715
200020	Overtime	486 701	518 063	647 579	586 701	645 372	684 094	738 822
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	47 738	85 104	106 380	47 832	379 635	402 413	434 606
203015	Pension fund Contribution	331 568	426 634	533 293	532 903	546 363	579 145	625 477
203020	UIF Contribution	39 585	27 127	33 909	39 585	34 598	36 674	39 608
200050	Industrial Council Levy	3 302	1 636	2 045	3 000	2 070	2 194	2 370
200040	Temporary Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	38 559	20 975	26 219	38 559	28 756	30 481	32 920
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 029 252</b>	<b>3 307 011</b>	<b>4 133 764</b>	<b>4 273 499</b>	<b>5 387 323</b>	<b>5 710 562</b>	<b>6 167 407</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	52 099	56 267
260205	Dump Site Maintenance	20 000	-	-	20 000	30 000	31 800	34 344
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials & Stock	800 000	677 815	847 268	700 000	949 802	1 006 790	1 087 333
260060	Printing & Stationery	2 650	361	451	2 650	2 915	3 090	3 337
260380	Protective Clothing	25 000	-	-	25 000	27 500	29 150	31 482
260076	Sundry Expenses	530	-	-	530	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	855	1 069	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	5 300	-	-	5 300	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290	Lease - Equipmnt(TLB/COMPCTRS)	200 000	-	-	100 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
260110	Lease - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Awareness Campaign	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
		<b>1 113 460</b>	<b>716 516</b>	<b>895 645</b>	<b>913 460</b>	<b>1 209 367</b>	<b>1 281 929</b>	<b>1 384 483</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 557</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
220005	Bad Debts Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266040	Leave Pay Provision	245 170	70 618	88 272	245 170	159 452	169 019	182 540
260050	Contribution to Capital Outlay	190 000	2 200	2 750	150 000	1 020 000	2 310 000	1 293 000
		<b>435 170</b>	<b>72 818</b>	<b>91 022</b>	<b>395 170</b>	<b>1 179 452</b>	<b>2 479 019</b>	<b>1 475 540</b>
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 580 439</b>	<b>4 096 344</b>	<b>5 120 430</b>	<b>5 582 129</b>	<b>7 776 141</b>	<b>9 471 510</b>	<b>9 027 430</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 919 550)</b>	<b>1 094 889</b>	<b>1 368 611</b>	<b>(921 240)</b>	<b>712 989</b>	<b>(473 032)</b>	<b>690 926</b>

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>GRANT INCOME</b>								
55005	Project Consolidate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Technical Sup/Infra backlog/MIIP	650 000	-	-	650 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
10090	Building Plan Fees	169 150	64 508	80 635	63 187	100 000	106 000	114 480
60045	Printing of Plans	31 220	4 970	6 213	5 094	10 000	10 600	11 448
60095	Special Application	31 220	10 960	13 700	15 669	20 000	21 200	22 896
60050	Re - zoning application	15 305	-	-	32 447	40 000	42 400	45 792
60100	Sub - division application	20 610	142 918	178 648	267 454	270 000	286 200	309 096
60075	Relaxation B/line application	25 915	8 477	10 596	16 954	30 000	31 800	34 344
60115	Sundry Income	-	167	209	1 032	-	-	-
60005	Advertising Rental	63 050	4 295	5 369	5 727	30 000	31 800	34 344
60090	Site Rent	381 111	48 455	60 568	69 911	75 000	79 500	85 860
20010	Rent M. Houses - Staff	282 438	196 059	245 074	282 438	285 000	302 100	326 268
60115	Sundry Income	2 233	6 372	7 965	12 249	15 000	15 900	17 172
		<b>1 022 252</b>	<b>487 180</b>	<b>608 975</b>	<b>772 162</b>	<b>875 000</b>	<b>927 500</b>	<b>1 001 700</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>1 022 252</b>	<b>487 180</b>	<b>608 975</b>	<b>772 162</b>	<b>875 000</b>	<b>927 500</b>	<b>1 001 700</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	3 683 982	2 363 970	2 954 963	3 056 344	3 764 254	3 990 109	4 309 318
200010	Annual Bonus	385 662	149 400	186 750	385 662	426 848	452 459	488 655
200015	Housing Subsidy	59 262	30 258	37 823	45 605	87 340	92 580	99 987
200020	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	327 139	117 211	146 513	257 470	362 094	383 820	414 525
203015	Pension fund Contribution	634 244	398 726	498 408	572 196	630 102	667 908	721 341
203020	UIF Contribution	33 031	20 759	25 949	33 301	37 041	39 264	42 405
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	223 958	251 519	314 399	338 855	439 168	465 518	502 759
200050	Industrial Council Levy	995	732	915	913	911	965	1 043
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	35 016	29 900	37 375	41 991	37 632	39 890	43 081
200105	Vacant Post	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	42 974	23 910	29 888	44 320	50 043	53 045	57 289
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065	Interpreter Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 426 262</b>	<b>3 386 386</b>	<b>4 232 982</b>	<b>4 776 657</b>	<b>5 835 433</b>	<b>6 185 559</b>	<b>6 680 403</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	734 490	557 118	696 398	734 490	755 720	801 063	865 148
260025	Workshops	16 870	5 982	7 478	10 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	70 555	-	-	70 555	40 209	42 621	46 031
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	192 708	95 335	119 169	100 000	196 109	207 876	224 506
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Materials and Stock	44 350	21 013	26 266	43 994	50 000	53 000	57 240
260025	Conferences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	53 452	36 185	45 231	50 402	55 000	58 300	62 964
260380	Protective Clothing	2 653	-	-	2 653	150 000	159 000	171 720
260455	Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260070	Sundry Expenses	12 972	4 824	6 030	7 000	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	130 000	148 004	185 005	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	5 424	-	-	5 424	5 000	5 300	5 724
260215	Entertainment Expenses	5 000	2 130	2 662	3 731	10 000	10 600	11 448
260420	Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450	Staff Training - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260265	Imagery development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	11 736	5 807	7 259	5 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Professional Fees	200 000	6 672	8 341	150 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
	GIS Training	50 000	11 913	14 891	50 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
	Review of the SDF	200 000	-	-	150 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
	Land Use Management	100 000	-	-	100 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
	Enforcement of Building Regulation	250 000	-	-	150 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
	GPS capture	50 000	-	-	50 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
	Housing Consumer Education	54 000	2 026	2 533	54 000	54 000	57 240	61 819
	16 Days of Activism	30 000	14 846	18 558	10 000	15 000	15 900	17 172
	Slum Clearance	200 000	-	-	100 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
		<b>2 414 210</b>	<b>911 855</b>	<b>1 139 819</b>	<b>1 947 249</b>	<b>1 941 038</b>	<b>2 057 500</b>	<b>2 222 100</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	200 000	122 113	152 641	300 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
235075	Tools & Machines	1 167	-	-	1 167	2 000	2 120	2 290
235110	Buildings - Electrical	30 000	6 547	8 184	100 000	250 000	265 000	286 200
235010	Office Machines	2 336	-	-	-	3 000	3 180	3 434
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>233 503</b>	<b>128 660</b>	<b>160 825</b>	<b>401 167</b>	<b>755 000</b>	<b>800 300</b>	<b>864 324</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	109 396	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>109 396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	155 000	195 000	243 750	195 000	1 232 000	285 000	8 740 000
	Leave Pay Provision	100 253	68 173	54 538	106 875	88 536	93 848	101 355
		<b>255 253</b>	<b>263 173</b>	<b>298 288</b>	<b>301 875</b>	<b>1 320 536</b>	<b>378 848</b>	<b>8 841 355</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>8 438 624</b>	<b>4 690 073</b>	<b>5 831 914</b>	<b>7 426 948</b>	<b>9 852 006</b>	<b>9 422 206</b>	<b>18 608 183</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(7 416 372)</b>	<b>(4 202 893)</b>	<b>(5 222 938)</b>	<b>(6 654 786)</b>	<b>(8 977 006)</b>	<b>(8 494 706)</b>	<b>(17 606 483)</b>

Operating Budget 2009/2010  
330

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>ENGINEERING SECTION</b>								
<b>GRANT INCOME</b>								
55005	Project Consolidate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoning Certificate Fee	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	-	-
	Technical Sup/Infra backlog/MIIP	650 000	-	-	650 000	-	-	-
		<b>750 000</b>	-	-	<b>750 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
10090	Building Plan Fees	169 150	64 508	80 635	63 187	100 000	106 000	114 480
60045	Printing of Plans	31 220	4 970	6 213	5 094	10 000	10 600	11 448
60095	Special Application	31 220	10 960	13 700	15 669	20 000	21 200	22 896
60050	Re - zoning application	15 305	-	-	32 447	40 000	42 400	45 792
60100	Sub - division application	20 610	142 918	178 648	267 454	270 000	286 200	309 096
60075	Relaxation B/line application	25 915	8 477	10 596	16 954	30 000	31 800	34 344
60115	Sundry Income	-	167	209	1 032	-	-	-
60005	Advertising Rental	63 050	4 295	5 369	5 727	30 000	31 800	34 344
		<b>356 470</b>	<b>236 295</b>	<b>295 369</b>	<b>407 564</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>572 400</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>1 106 470</b>	<b>236 295</b>	<b>295 369</b>	<b>1 157 564</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>572 400</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	2 768 627	1 544 771	1 930 964	2 140 989	2 523 184	2 674 575	2 888 541
200010	Annual Bonus	309 382	86 312	107 890	309 382	323 425	342 831	370 257
200015	Housing Subsidy	59 262	30 258	37 823	45 605	87 340	92 580	99 987
200020	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	218 923	74 155	92 694	218 923	237 319	251 558	271 683
203015	Pension fund Contribution	429 354	171 724	214 655	367 306	394 298	417 956	451 393
203020	UIF Contribution	23 878	11 111	13 889	23 878	24 631	26 109	28 197
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	223 958	251 519	314 399	338 855	439 168	465 518	502 759
200050	Industrial Council Levy	613	220	275	461	414	439	474
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	35 016	29 900	37 375	41 991	37 632	39 890	43 081
200105	Vacant Post	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	35 057	15 088	18 860	35 057	37 632	39 890	43 081
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200065	Interpreter Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>4 104 069</b>	<b>2 215 058</b>	<b>2 768 823</b>	<b>3 522 447</b>	<b>4 105 043</b>	<b>4 351 346</b>	<b>4 699 453</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Costs	684 510	519 633	649 541	684 510	706 570	748 964	808 881
260025	Conferences & Workshops	16 870	5 982	7 478	10 000	10 000	10 600	11 448
260055	Materials and Stock	33 740	9 016	11 270	20 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260025	Conferences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	53 050	36 185	45 231	50 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260380	Protective Clothing	2 653	-	-	2 653	100 000	106 000	114 480
260076	Sundry Expenses	11 247	4 759	5 949	5 000	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260085	Travel & Subsistence	130 000	148 004	185 005	100 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260215	Entertainment Expenses	5 000	2 130	2 662	3 731	10 000	10 600	11 448
260420	Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260265	Imagery development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260255	Housing Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	11 736	5 807	7 259	5 000	40 000	42 400	45 792
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260370	Professional Fees	200 000	6 672	8 341	150 000	150 000	159 000	171 720
260440	GIS Training	50 000	11 913	14 891	50 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260175	Review of the SDF	200 000	-	-	150 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260525	Land Use Management	100 000	-	-	100 000	20 000	21 200	22 896
260348	Building Regu. Management System	250 000	-	-	150 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260502	GPS Management System	50 000	-	-	50 000	100 000	106 000	114 480
260320	Housing Consumer Education	54 000	2 026	2 533	54 000	54 000	57 240	61 819
260330	16 Days of Activism	30 000	14 846	18 558	10 000	15 000	15 900	17 172
260285	Slum Clearance	200 000	-	-	100 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
		<b>2 082 806</b>	<b>766 973</b>	<b>958 716</b>	<b>1 694 894</b>	<b>1 565 570</b>	<b>1 659 504</b>	<b>1 792 265</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235010	Office Machines	2 336	-	-	-	3 000	3 180	3 434
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 336</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>3 434</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>2 738</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	155 000	195 000	243 750	195 000	732 000	285 000	240 000
	Leave Pay Provision	54 538	54 538	68 173	54 538	61 160	64 829	70 015
		<b>209 538</b>	<b>249 538</b>	<b>311 923</b>	<b>249 538</b>	<b>793 160</b>	<b>349 829</b>	<b>310 015</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>6 401 487</b>	<b>3 231 569</b>	<b>4 039 461</b>	<b>5 466 879</b>	<b>6 466 773</b>	<b>6 363 859</b>	<b>6 805 168</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(5 295 017)</b>	<b>(2 995 274)</b>	<b>(3 744 093)</b>	<b>(4 309 315)</b>	<b>(5 966 773)</b>	<b>(5 833 859)</b>	<b>(6 232 768)</b>



Operating Budget 2009/2010  
332

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>ESTATES SECTION</b>								
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
20005	Hall Hire Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60025	Hawkers Stands Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60130	Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60035	New Bus Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30135	Town Hall Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60090	Site Rent	381 111	48 455	60 568	69 911	75 000	79 500	85 860
20010	Rent M. Houses - Staff	282 438	196 059	245 074	282 438	285 000	302 100	326 268
60115	Sundry Income	2 233	6 372	7 965	12 249	15 000	15 900	17 172
		-	-	-				
		<b>665 782</b>	<b>250 885</b>	<b>313 607</b>	<b>364 598</b>	<b>375 000</b>	<b>397 500</b>	<b>429 300</b>
<b>Total Income</b>								
		<b>665 782</b>	<b>250 885</b>	<b>313 607</b>	<b>364 598</b>	<b>375 000</b>	<b>397 500</b>	<b>429 300</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	915 355	819 199	1 023 999	915 355	1 241 070	1 315 535	1 420 777
200010	Annual Bonus	76 280	63 088	78 860	76 280	103 423	109 628	118 398
200015	Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	108 216	43 056	53 820	38 547	124 775	132 261	142 842
203015	Pension fund Contribution	204 890	227 002	283 753	204 890	235 803	249 952	269 948
203020	UIF Contribution	9 154	9 648	12 060	9 423	12 411	13 155	14 208
200050	Industrial Council Levy	382	512	640	452	497	527	569
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	7 917	8 822	11 028	9 263	12 411	13 155	14 208
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 322 193</b>	<b>1 171 328</b>	<b>1 464 159</b>	<b>1 254 210</b>	<b>1 730 389</b>	<b>1 834 213</b>	<b>1 980 950</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	52 099	56 267
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	70 555	-	-	70 555	40 209	42 621	46 031
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	192 708	95 335	119 169	100 000	196 109	207 876	224 506
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266040	Leave pay provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	10 610	11 997	14 996	23 994	30 000	31 800	34 344
260060	Printing & Stationery	402	-	-	402	5 000	5 300	5 724
260380	Protective Clothing	-	-	-	-	50 000	53 000	57 240
260455	Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry Expenses	1 725	65	81	2 000	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	5 424	-	-	5 424	5 000	5 300	5 724
260450	Staff Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260415	Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>331 404</b>	<b>144 882</b>	<b>181 102</b>	<b>252 355</b>	<b>375 468</b>	<b>397 996</b>	<b>429 835</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	200 000	122 113	152 641	300 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
235075	Tools & Machines	1 167	-	-	1 167	2 000	2 120	2 290
235110	Buildings - Electrical	30 000	6 547	8 184	100 000	250 000	265 000	286 200
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>231 167</b>	<b>128 660</b>	<b>160 825</b>	<b>401 167</b>	<b>752 000</b>	<b>797 120</b>	<b>860 890</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	106 658	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>106 658</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	8 500 000
	Leave Pay Provision	45 715	-	-	45 715	27 376	29 019	31 340
		<b>45 715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 715</b>	<b>527 376</b>	<b>29 019</b>	<b>8 531 340</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>2 037 137</b>	<b>1 444 869</b>	<b>1 806 087</b>	<b>1 953 447</b>	<b>3 385 233</b>	<b>3 058 347</b>	<b>11 803 015</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(1 371 355)</b>	<b>(1 193 984)</b>	<b>(1 492 480)</b>	<b>(1 588 849)</b>	<b>(3 010 233)</b>	<b>(2 660 847)</b>	<b>(11 373 715)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

## ROAD TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>								
55025	Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recoveries from District Munic.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
60042	New Entrances & piece work	30 000	20 897	26 121	30 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
		<b>30 000</b>	<b>20 897</b>	<b>26 121</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>57 240</b>
	<b>Total Income</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>20 897</b>	<b>26 121</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>57 240</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	4 326 596	2 607 128	3 258 910	3 946 064	3 857 782	4 089 249	4 416 388
200010	Annual Bonus	302 163	161 651	202 064	302 163	321 482	340 771	368 032
200015	Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	4 140	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	40 000	10 245	12 806	20 276	20 000	21 200	22 896
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	123 800	104 401	130 502	134 148	125 945	133 501	144 182
203015	Pension fund Contribution	759 701	514 970	643 713	793 855	698 083	739 968	799 165
203020	UIF Contribution	42 070	22 919	28 648	42 070	38 578	40 892	44 164
200050	Industrial Council Levy	2 572	1 388	1 735	2 572	2 194	2 326	2 512
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	28 506	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	38 964	18 352	22 940	39 228	37 759	40 024	43 226
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>5 635 866</b>	<b>3 441 054</b>	<b>4 301 317</b>	<b>5 313 022</b>	<b>5 101 822</b>	<b>5 407 931</b>	<b>5 840 566</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	424 350	318 266	397 833	424 350	465 640	493 578	533 065
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260250	Gas	8 298	1 500	1 875	3 000	8 000	8 480	9 158
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	113 112	158 754	198 443	199 294	165 000	174 900	188 892
	Capital Expenditure Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	1 879	369	462	1 335	3 700	3 922	4 236
260380	Protective Clothing	8 811	3 750	4 688	4 903	200 000	212 000	228 960
260076	Sundry Expenses	3 612	2 975	3 719	3 338	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	3 506	-	-	3 506	30 000	31 800	34 344
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	10 152	-	-	10 152	10 000	10 600	11 448
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450	Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260470	Top Slice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>573 720</b>	<b>485 615</b>	<b>607 018</b>	<b>649 878</b>	<b>882 340</b>	<b>935 280</b>	<b>1 010 103</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030	Machinery	10 610	825	1 031	10 610	10 000	10 600	11 448
235080	Roads & Pavement	1 000 000	125 150	156 438	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 010 610</b>	<b>125 975</b>	<b>157 469</b>	<b>1 010 610</b>	<b>2 010 000</b>	<b>2 130 600</b>	<b>2 301 048</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240010	Interest on External Loans	279 462	-	-	279 462	643 956	682 594	737 201
244001	Redemption on External Loans	244 018	-	-	244 018	173 983	184 422	199 176
244005	Internal Loan Charges	154 502	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>677 982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>523 480</b>	<b>817 939</b>	<b>867 016</b>	<b>936 377</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	7 746 072	6 404 337	8 005 421	17 246 072	19 102 009	23 675 009	13 825 613
266040	Leave Pay Provision	142 233	19 407	24 259	41 435	260 713	276 356	298 464
	75 Hope Street Office Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>7 888 305</b>	<b>6 423 744</b>	<b>8 029 680</b>	<b>17 287 507</b>	<b>19 362 722</b>	<b>23 951 365</b>	<b>14 124 077</b>
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15 786 483</b>	<b>10 476 387</b>	<b>13 095 484</b>	<b>24 784 497</b>	<b>28 174 823</b>	<b>33 292 192</b>	<b>24 212 171</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(15 756 483)</b>	<b>(10 455 490)</b>	<b>(13 069 363)</b>	<b>(24 754 497)</b>	<b>(28 124 823)</b>	<b>(33 239 192)</b>	<b>(24 154 931)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010  
333

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>ROADS &amp; STREETS WORKS SECTION</b>								
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>								
55025	Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recoveries from District Munic.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
60042	New Entrances & piece work	30 000	20 897	26 121	30 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
		<b>30 000</b>	<b>20 897</b>	<b>26 121</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>57 240</b>
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>30 000</b>	<b>20 897</b>	<b>26 121</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>57 240</b>
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	3 230 562	2 021 079	2 526 349	2 980 728	2 974 081	3 152 526	3 404 728
200010	Annual Bonus	210 827	93 171	116 464	210 827	247 840	262 711	283 727
200015	Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	4 140	-	-	-
200020	Overtime	40 000	10 245	12 806	20 276	20 000	21 200	22 896
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	38 667	41 656	52 070	41 688	70 778	75 025	81 027
203015	Pension fund Contribution	502 706	361 868	452 335	542 104	530 180	561 991	606 950
203020	UIF Contribution	32 306	18 428	23 035	32 306	29 741	31 525	34 047
200050	Industrial Council Levy	2 188	1 182	1 478	2 188	1 904	2 019	2 180
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	28 506	13 595	16 994	28 506	28 922	30 657	33 110
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>4 085 762</b>	<b>2 561 224</b>	<b>3 201 530</b>	<b>3 862 763</b>	<b>3 903 447</b>	<b>4 137 653</b>	<b>4 468 666</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	374 370	280 781	350 976	374 370	416 490	441 479	476 798
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260055	Material & Stock	106 100	148 479	185 599	184 294	150 000	159 000	171 720
260060	Printing & Stationery	1 179	318	397	635	3 000	3 180	3 434
260380	Protective Clothing	5 305	698	873	1 397	150 000	159 000	171 720
260076	Sundry Expenses	1 414	1 127	1 409	838	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	10 152	-	-	10 152	10 000	10 600	11 448
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450	Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Lease Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260470	Top Slice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>498 520</b>	<b>431 403</b>	<b>539 254</b>	<b>571 686</b>	<b>729 490</b>	<b>773 259</b>	<b>835 120</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235080	Roads & Pavement	1 000 000	125 150	156 438	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>125 150</b>	<b>156 438</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>2 120 000</b>	<b>2 289 600</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240010	Interest on External Loans	279 462	-	-	279 462	643 956	682 594	737 201
244001	Redemption on External Loans	244 018	-	-	244 018	173 983	184 422	199 176
240005	Internal Loan Charges	147 768	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>671 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>523 480</b>	<b>817 939</b>	<b>867 016</b>	<b>936 377</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS &amp; RESERVES</b>								
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	7 746 072	6 404 337	8 005 421	17 246 072	19 102 009	23 675 009	13 825 613
266040	Leave Pay Provision	142 233	19 407	24 259	41 435	260 713	276 356	298 464
75	Hope Street Office Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>7 888 305</b>	<b>6 423 744</b>	<b>8 029 680</b>	<b>17 287 507</b>	<b>19 362 722</b>	<b>23 951 365</b>	<b>14 124 077</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14 143 835</b>	<b>9 541 521</b>	<b>11 926 901</b>	<b>23 245 436</b>	<b>26 813 598</b>	<b>31 849 293</b>	<b>22 653 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(14 113 835)</b>	<b>(9 520 624)</b>	<b>(11 900 780)</b>	<b>(23 215 436)</b>	<b>(26 763 598)</b>	<b>(31 796 293)</b>	<b>(22 596 600)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

Operating Budget 2009/2010  
335

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>WORKSHOP &amp; FLEET MANAG.</b>								
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	1 096 035	586 049	732 561	965 336	883 700	936 722	1 011 660
200010	Annual Bonus	91 336	68 480	85 600	91 336	73 642	78 060	84 305
200020	Overtime salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200025	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	85 133	62 745	78 431	92 460	55 166	58 476	63 154
203015	Pension fund Contribution	256 995	153 102	191 378	251 751	167 903	177 977	192 215
203020	UIF Contribution	9 764	4 491	5 613	9 764	8 837	9 367	10 117
200050	Industrial Council Levy	384	206	258	384	290	307	332
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	10 458	4 757	5 946	10 722	8 837	9 367	10 117
200060	RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>1 550 104</b>	<b>879 830</b>	<b>1 099 787</b>	<b>1 421 753</b>	<b>1 198 375</b>	<b>1 270 278</b>	<b>1 371 900</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	49 980	37 485	46 856	49 980	49 150	52 099	56 267
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260250	Gas	8 298	1 500	1 875	3 000	8 000	8 480	9 158
260055	Material & Stock	7 012	10 275	12 844	15 000	15 000	15 900	17 172
	Capital Expenditure Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060	Printing & Stationery	700	52	65	700	700	742	801
260380	Protective Clothing	3 506	3 052	3 815	3 506	50 000	53 000	57 240
260076	Sundry Expenses	2 198	1 848	2 310	2 500	-	-	-
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	3 506	-	-	3 506	30 000	31 800	34 344
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450	Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260245	Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>75 200</b>	<b>54 212</b>	<b>67 765</b>	<b>78 192</b>	<b>152 850</b>	<b>162 021</b>	<b>174 983</b>
<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>								
235020	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030	Machinery	10 610	825	1 031	10 610	10 000	10 600	11 448
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>10 610</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>10 610</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>11 448</b>
<b>INTEREST PAID</b>								
240005	Interest Paid	6 734	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>6 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								
		<b>1 642 648</b>	<b>934 866</b>	<b>1 168 583</b>	<b>1 510 555</b>	<b>1 361 225</b>	<b>1 442 899</b>	<b>1 558 331</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
		<b>(1 642 648)</b>	<b>(934 866)</b>	<b>(1 168 583)</b>	<b>(1 510 555)</b>	<b>(1 361 225)</b>	<b>(1 442 899)</b>	<b>(1 558 331)</b>

## Greater Kokstad Municipality

## Operating Budget 2009/2010

## ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT

382

Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Projectected Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	Projected Budget 2010/2011	Projected Budget 2011/2012
<b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>								
55765	Grant (Proj.Cons)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>								
10016	Prepaid Electricity Standard Tariff	8 499 801	8 750 320	10 937 899	8 499 801	7 583 462	8 038 470	8 681 548
10016	Prepaid Electricity Combined Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10035	Electricity Connection Fees	531 775	144 587	180 734	531 775	231 108	244 975	264 573
10015	Electricity Sales	43 908 349	20 876 103	26 095 129	43 908 349	50 205 007	53 217 308	57 474 692
10015	Bhongweni Electricity Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10020	Bhongweni Reconnection Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10010	Basic Electricity	746 566	383 295	479 119	746 566	864 601	916 477	989 795
		53 686 491	30 154 305	37 692 881	53 686 491	58 884 179	62 417 229	67 410 608
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>								
	Recoveries - Theft of Electricity	300 000	-	-	628 200	800 000	848 000	915 840
25005	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60115	Sundry Income	8 631	506	633	305	-	-	-
10020	Reconnection Fees	150 000	28 655	35 819	40 608	100 000	106 000	114 480
60125	Tamper Charge	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		608 631	29 161	36 451	669 113	900 000	954 000	1 030 320
<b>Total Income</b>								
		54 295 122	30 183 466	37 729 332	54 355 604	59 784 179	63 371 229	68 440 928
<b>SALARIES &amp; WAGES</b>								
200005	Annual Salaries	2 304 661	1 626 204	2 032 755	2 015 376	2 943 401	3 120 005	3 369 606
200010	Annual Bonus	171 448	99 915	124 894	171 448	243 833	258 463	279 140
200015	Housing Subsidy	5 040	2 265	2 831	10 080	10 860	11 512	12 433
200020	Overtime	250 000	137 352	171 690	217 726	300 000	318 000	343 440
200025	Housing Allowance	5 040	-	-	-	-	-	-
203005	Group Life Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203010	Medical Aid Contribution	122 232	86 770	108 462	91 860	161 520	171 211	184 908
203015	Pension fund Contribution	341 873	333 955	417 444	387 704	555 940	589 297	636 440
200090	Standby	120 000	76 581	95 727	120 000	-	-	-
203020	UIF Contribution	21 038	16 177	20 222	21 038	28 718	30 441	32 876
200030	Vehicle Mileage Allowance	105 163	78 872	98 591	105 163	105 163	111 473	120 391
200050	Industrial Council Levy	998	851	1 064	998	1 283	1 360	1 469
200035	Cell Phone Allowance	11 880	10 470	13 088	13 320	11 880	12 593	13 600
200105	Vacant Posts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200055	Skills Development Levy	24 491	15 024	18 781	28 589	24 040	25 482	27 520
200005	Acting Allowance	24 680	-	-	27 598	24 680	26 161	28 254
200100	TV Allowance	17 400	7 000	8 750	-	-	-	-
		3 525 944	2 491 437	3 114 296	3 210 900	4 411 319	4 675 998	5 050 078
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>								
260005	Administration Cost	1 017 870	751 406	939 258	1 017 870	1 125 460	1 192 988	1 288 427
260020	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260025	Conferences	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 300	5 724
	Data Processing and Computer Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260070	Dept. Cons. - Electricity	-	-	-	-	2 154	2 283	2 466
260075	Dept. Cons. - Water	-	-	-	-	38 081	40 366	43 595
260210	Electricity Connections	200 000	117 254	146 568	400 000	500 000	530 000	572 400
260035	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040	Leasing Charges - Photocopier	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 400	45 792
260055	Material & Stock	74 270	58 042	72 552	74 270	100 000	106 000	114 480
260060	Printing & Stationery	5 305	4 776	5 970	5 305	9 000	9 540	10 303
260380	Protective Clothing	30 000	26 684	33 355	30 000	50 000	53 000	57 240
260072	Subscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260076	Sundry Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260315	Meter Audit	-	-	-	-	300 000	318 000	343 440
260100	Cellular Phone Charges	-	-	-	-	50 000	53 000	57 240
260080	Fuel & Oil	-	-	-	-	148 324	157 223	169 801
260085	Travel & Subsistence	15 915	-	-	15 915	15 000	15 900	17 172
260515	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260115	WCA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260320	Meter Readings (50%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260425	Small Tools & Equipment	5 305	-	-	5 305	40 000	42 400	45 792
260215	Entertainment Expenses HOD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260500	Transport (Plant & Equipment)	5 305	-	-	5 305	-	-	-
260405	Safety Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450	Staff Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260095	Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 600	11 448
260332	M-Net Electricity	2 122	5 252	6 565	3 911	5 000	5 300	5 724
260335	M-Net Site Rental	16 404	8 503	10 629	17 007	18 000	19 080	20 606
260410	M-Net Decoder	3 183	541	676	1 081	3 000	3 180	3 434
260390	Radio Site Rental	5 842	21 426	26 783	45 000	45 000	47 700	51 516
260315	Meter Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260415	Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110	Leases - Vehicles	-	-	-	-	653 869	693 101	748 549
260550	Section 78 Assess for RED's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1 381 521	993 885	1 242 356	1 620 969	3 157 887	3 347 361	3 615 149

382				Projectected	Adjustment		Projected Budget	Projected Budget
Vote #	Description	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 2008/2009 31/03/2009	Actuals as at 2008/2009 2008/06/30	Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE								
235020	Buildings	10 610	2 350	2 937	10 610	10 000	10 600	11 448
235085	Electricity Network	1 000 000	247 813	309 766	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 272 000	1 373 760
235095	TV Transmitter	2 122	-	-	2 122	2 500	2 650	2 862
235035	Radio System	38 530	2 544	3 180	38 530	40 000	42 400	45 792
235090	Street Light Maintenance	100 000	49 214	61 518	150 000	200 000	212 000	228 960
235005	Vehicles (Repairs & Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	100 000	106 000	114 480
		1 151 262	301 921	377 401	1 201 262	1 552 500	1 645 650	1 777 302
INTEREST PAID								
240010	Interest on External Loan	1 781 408	1 205 841	1 507 302	1 781 408	1 257 175	1 332 606	1 439 214
240015	Interest on Internal Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
244001	Redemption on External Loan	779 223	1 397 115	1 746 394	779 223	656 411	695 796	751 460
	Internal Loan Charges	523 722	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3 084 353	2 602 957	3 253 696	2 560 631	1 913 587	2 028 402	2 190 674
BULK PURCHASES								
245005	Electricity Bulk - Kokstad	21 642 389	18 386 612	22 983 264	26 835 654	33 544 568	35 557 242	38 401 821
		21 642 389	18 386 612	22 983 264	26 835 654	33 544 568	35 557 242	38 401 821
CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS & RESERVES								
	Capital Funding Ex Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266015	Audit Fee Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
220005	Bad Debts Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266040	Leave Pay Provision	193 515	8 118	10 147	193 515	101 555	107 648	116 260
	Previous Years' Deficits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266010	Contribution to Capital Outlay	7 000 000	8 061 143	10 076 428	-	2 000 000	3 700 000	-
266055	C.C.D.F. Contribution	480 162	240 081	300 101	480 162	-	-	-
266050	Rates and General Service	1 667 422	833 711	1 042 139	1 667 422	2 000 000	2 120 000	2 289 600
		9 341 099	9 143 053	11 428 816	2 341 099	4 101 555	5 927 648	2 405 860
Total Expenditure								
		40 126 568	33 919 863	42 399 829	37 770 515	48 681 415	53 182 300	53 440 884
Surplus/(Deficit)								
		14 168 554	(3 736 397)	(4 670 497)	16 585 089	11 102 764	10 188 930	15 000 044

# Greater Kokstad Municipality

## SUMMARY OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/2012

Vote Name	Vote No.	Budget <u>2008/2009</u>	Actuals <u>08-Dec</u>	Adjustment Budget <u>2008/2009</u>	Budget <u>2009/2010</u>	Budget <u>2010/2011</u>	Budget <u>2011/2012</u>
Executive & Council Administartion	001	R 1 270 000	R 52 355	R 1 170 000	R 4 085 000	R 350 000	R 300 000
Administarion & Human Resources	002	R 2 168 600	R 40 144	R 650 000	R 1 799 600	R 3 550 000	R 8 750 000
Budget & Treasury	003	R 1 811 500	R 93 408	R 1 811 500	R 470 000	R 325 000	R 290 000
Community Services	004	R 4 043 000	R 166 814	R 2 487 029	R 4 955 000	R 5 171 900	R 3 177 879
Public Safety	005	R 705 000	R 52 372	R 475 000	R 1 710 000	R 1 340 000	R 7 750 000
Park & Recreation	006	R 700 000	R -	R 230 000	R -	R 780 000	R 270 000
Waste Management	007	R 690 000	R 2 200	R 650 000	R 4 520 000	R 2 310 000	R 1 293 000
Planning & Development	008	R 21 257 880	R 127 786	R 21 097 880	R 13 134 880	R 15 839 880	R 24 294 880
Roads & Transport	009	R 24 391 891	R 17 472 725	R 44 705 147	R 52 482 550	R 36 289 963	R 23 203 226
Electrical Services	010	R 7 000 000	R 9 918 876	R 15 000 000	R 3 830 000	R 3 700 000	R 6 549 389
<b>Totals</b>		<b>R 64 037 871</b>	<b>R 27 926 679</b>	<b>R 88 276 556</b>	<b>R 86 987 030</b>	<b>R 69 656 743</b>	<b>R 75 878 374</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/2010

MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment	Budget	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	Funding Sources		DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER
	2008/2009	08-Dec	Budget 2008/2009	2009/2010			INTERNAL (Infrastructural)					
<b>ELECTRICITY PROJECTS</b>												
Kargs Post Refurbishment	-			800 000	800 000	-						
Infills	300 000		-	350 000				350 000				
Street lights	800 000		-	800 000				800 000				
Murray Park Flood Lights	-			1 030 000	1 030 000							
Bhekiniaba Substation	5 500 000	9 918 876	15 000 000	-								
Bulk Meters				350 000				350 000				
Electricity Supply 75 Hope Street	400 000			250 000				250 000				
Migration of Prepaid	-			250 000				250 000				
	<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>9 918 876</b>	<b>15 000 000</b>	<b>3 830 000</b>	<b>1 830 000</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENTS</b>												
<b>Roads &amp; Streets</b>												
Bhongweni Stadium				50 000				-				50 000
Upgrading of Murray Park	56 000	1 062 632	1 062 632	1 000 000	1 000 000			-				
Bhongweni-- Shayamoya link Road	89 084		89 084	90 000				-				90 000
Rehabilitation of Kstd roads Phase2 &3	10 965 963	2 175 178	10 965 963	14 086 550				-				14 086 550
Rehabilitation of Horseshoe roads	260 750	5 057 374	5 057 374	250 000				-				250 000
Upgrading of Shayamoya Taxi Route Phase1	5 324 447	4 177 541	5 334 447	1 083 000				1 083 000				-
Roads Rehab 5 & 6 Bhongweni	62 985		62 985	63 000				-				63 000
Rehabilitation of Kokstad Road Phase 3	-		-	3 080 000				3 080 000				
Reconstruction of Kokstad Roads Phase 4	-		-	15 000 000	8 940 991			6 059 009				
Upgrading of Walter Sisulu Ext	-		-	2 000 000	2 000 000			-				
RehabilitationStormwater	-		-	500 000				500 000				
75 Hope Street Office Upgrade	-	5 000 000	15 000 000	2 500 000				2 500 000				
Bhongweni 5&6- Engineering Services				2 200 000				300 000				1 900 000
Tipper Truck	500 000			600 000				600 000				
Polar Park Foot Bridge	400 000		400 000	450 000				450 000				
Jack Hammer	-			20 000				20 000				
Small Bomag Roller	-			60 000				60 000				
Fencing of Works Yard	300 000		300 000	350 000				350 000				
Other Roads (Gravel Roads)	400 000		400 000	1 000 000				1 000 000				
Sports field - Outside Areas				2 000 000				2 000 000				-
Mpela Road				800 000				800 000				
Special Projects(Roads Construction)				300 000				300 000				
Other MIG funded programs	1 032 662		1 032 662	-								
Small Towns Rehabilitation	5 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000								5 000 000
	<b>24 391 891</b>	<b>17 472 725</b>	<b>44 705 147</b>	<b>52 482 550</b>	<b>11 940 991</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>19 102 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 439 550</b>
<b>Estates</b>												
Council Chamber upgrade	-		-									
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>												
Respond Housing	5 000 000		5 000 000	-				-				
Contruction of Makhoba Housing Units	5 277 440		5 277 440	5 277 440						5 277 440		
Contruction of Franklan Housing Units	5 277 440		5 277 440	5 277 440						5 277 440		
Slum Clearance	4 000 000		4 000 000	-				-				
GreenStart Housing Development	-			-				-				
Willowdale	1 348 000		1 348 000	1 348 000						1 348 000		
	<b>20 902 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 902 880</b>	<b>11 902 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 902 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TECHNICAL</b>	<b>52 294 771</b>	<b>27 391 601</b>	<b>80 608 027</b>	<b>68 215 430</b>	<b>13 770 991</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>21 102 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 902 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 439 550</b>



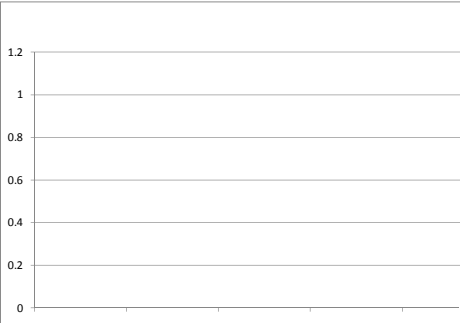
MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment Budget	Budget	Funding Sources						
	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 40 155	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2009/2010	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	INTERNAL (Infrastructural)	DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER
<b>Corporate Services</b>											
Telephone Management Solution	300 000		300 000	-							
Records Shelving	100 000			-							
By-Laws & Policies	250 000			-							
Payroll Management Solution	300 000			-							
Development of Electronic Info. Management	518 600			-							
Skills Audit and Development Plan	100 000			-							
Personnel Cost Restructuring Strategy	100 000			-							
Wellness Centre	100 000			-							
Records Management System	200 000		200 000	-							
Secretariat Office Furniture & Equipment				137 600		137 600					
Kitchen Office Furniture & Equipment				16 000							
Senr Admin Office Furniture & Equipment				44 000							
Secretariat & Records Office Furniture & Equipment				191 000							
ICT Section Office Furniture & Equipment				1 116 500		1 116 500					
Administration Office Furniture & Equipment				165 000							
PAC Office Office Furniture & Equipment				51 500		51 500					
HR Admin & Personnel Records Office Furniture & Equipment				29 000		29 000					
HRD Office Furniture & Equipment				49 000		49 000					
ICT Network				-							
	200 000	40 144	150 000	-							
	<b>2 168 600</b>	<b>40 144</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>1 799 600</b>	-	<b>1 799 600</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>											
Office Equipment	85 000	47 225	85 000	85 000		85 000					
By-Laws & Policies	250 000		150 000	-							
Enhancement of internal audit systems	450 000		450 000	-							
Facilitation and Contingency costs	35 000		35 000	-							
	<b>820 000</b>	<b>47 225</b>	<b>720 000</b>	<b>85 000</b>	-	<b>85 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Councillors Administration</b>											
Mayors Vehicle	400 000		400 000	-							
Council Chamber Upgrade				4 000 000		4 000 000					
Office Equipment & Furniture	50 000	5 130	50 000	-							
	<b>450 000</b>	<b>5 130</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	-	<b>4 000 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Social Development</b>											
	-			-							
Two Way Radios	30 000		30 000	33 000		33 000					
Office Equipment	30 000		30 000	33 000		33 000					
Office Furniture	30 000		30 000	33 000		33 000					
	<b>90 000</b>	-	<b>90 000</b>	<b>99 000</b>	-	<b>99 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cleansing</b>											
Waste Minimization Structure	500 000		500 000	600 000		-	600 000				
Street Sweeping	50 000	2 200	50 000	-		-	-				
Special Projects				300 000		-	300 000				
Landfill Site				3 500 000		-	-				3 500 000
Flat Bed Trailer X 2	80 000		40 000	-		-	-				
Yellow Container	60 000		60 000	120 000		-	120 000				
	<b>690 000</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>4 520 000</b>	-	-	<b>1 020 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 500 000</b>
<b>Public Amenities</b>											
Office Furniture	60 000	48 432	60 000	66 000		66 000					
Office Equipment	30 000	30 145	30 000	33 000		33 000					
Hall Renovations		-	988 859	-							
Sport Facilities		-	470 170	-							
Ext7 Hall/Sportfield		-	-	1 300 000			1 300 000				
T/Hall Upgrade		-	-	-			-				
Halls Utensils	30 000	20 492	30 000	33 000			33 000				
Polishing Machine	30 000	-	30 000	-							
Lawm Mower	10 000	-	10 000	-							
	<b>160 000</b>	<b>99 069</b>	<b>1 619 029</b>	<b>1 432 000</b>	-	<b>99 000</b>	<b>1 333 000</b>	-	-	-	-

MAIN VOTE			Adjustment							
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Funding Sources					
<b>Engineering</b>										
Two way Radios	110 000		30 000	15 000		15 000				
Laptops	30 000	108 476	150 000	60 000		60 000				
Printers	5 000		5 000	20 000		20 000				
Computers	10 000		10 000	30 000		30 000				
Technical Software				150 000		150 000				
Intergrated Transport Plan				-						-
Urban Design Framework				-						-
Enviromental Management Plan				-						-
Infrastructure and Services				-						-
GIS Software	200 000			200 000		200 000				
Office Furniture & Equipment (other)		19 310		257 000		257 000				
	<b>355 000</b>	<b>127 786</b>	<b>195 000</b>	<b>732 000</b>	-	<b>732 000</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Parks &amp; Gardens</b>										
Development of Nursery	350 000			-						
Development of Park	120 000			-						
Seedlings & Port Plant	40 000		40 000	-						
Equipment for Play Ground	120 000		120 000	-						
Small Equipment	20 000		20 000	-						
Other				-						
Brush Cutters	50 000		50 000	-						
	<b>700 000</b>	-	<b>230 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estates</b>										
Review of the SDF				-						
Land Use Management				-						
Concrete mixer				-						
Enforcement of Building Regulations				-						
Back- Up Generator - Main Offices				500 000		500 000				
GPS Capture				-						
	-	-	-	<b>500 000</b>	-	<b>500 000</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Protection Services</b>										
Purchase of Break Machine				-						
Speed humps (Kokstad)	100 000		100 000	150 000		150 000				
Road Stards				-						
RoadMaker				-						
Extension of Office Space	100 000			100 000		100 000				
Road Signs				100 000		100 000				
Road Saftey & Crime Prevention Project				300 000		300 000				
Installation of Live Scan Unit	100 000			-						
Air Conditioner for Learners Licence	25 000		25 000	-						
Dragger Machine	120 000		120 000	-						
Motor Licensing Equipment				-						
LawnMower	10 000	8 478	10 000	-						
Office Furniture	30 000	8 600	30 000	-						
	<b>485 000</b>	<b>17 078</b>	<b>285 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	-	<b>650 000</b>	-	-	-	-

MAIN VOTE			Adjustment							
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Funding Sources					
<b>Fire Services</b>										
Fire Station Shelter	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	180 000			
Disaster Management Equipment	100 000	-	120 000	-	-	-	-			
Mini Structure Disaster Centre	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000			
Dennis Fire Engine Upgrade	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000			
Base Set	60 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-			
Multi purpose truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Office Furniture & Equipment	30 000	15 835	30 000	50 000	50 000	-	-			
Office Equipment	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	-			
Radio System (two-way)	30 000	19 460	30 000	-	-	-	-			
	220 000	35 294	190 000	1 060 000	-	80 000	980 000	-	-	-
<b>Library</b>										
Fencing & Parking	215 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Paving In front of Library	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Office Furniture	30 000	-	30 000	33 000	33 000	-	-			
Office Equipment	38 000	-	38 000	41 000	41 000	-	-			
	333 000	-	68 000	74 000	-	74 000	-	-	-	-
<b>Finance</b>										
Office Furniture & Equipment	100 000	16 267	100 000	470 000	470 000	-	-			
Debtors Management Solution	450 000	-	450 000	-	-	-	-			
Financial internal controls	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-			
Revenue generation & Enhancement Strategy	250 000	-	250 000	-	-	-	-			
Printers	12 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-			
Laptop	80 000	32 580	80 000	-	-	-	-			
Computers	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	-			
Scanner	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	-			
Stainless Steel Safe - for car keys	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-			
	1 438 500	48 848	1 438 500	470 000	-	470 000	-	-	-	-
<b>CCC</b>										
Office Equipment; furniture & fittings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computers	30 000	29 658	30 000	-	-	-	-			
Printers	23 000	14 903	23 000	-	-	-	-			
Prepaid Upgrade/Software Upgrade	200 000	-	200 000	-	-	-	-			
Motor bikes	120 000	-	120 000	-	-	-	-			
	373 000	44 561	373 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CEMETERY</b>										
Fencing Cemetery Site - Bhgwini & Shiyamya	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fencing Cemetery Site - Franklin	1 250 000	-	-	150 000	-	-	150 000			
Grave Numbering	30 000	33 873	30 000	200 000	-	-	200 000			
Development of New Cemetery	250 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000			
Lawn Mower	30 000	33 873	30 000	-	-	-	-			
Cemetery Site Town	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	1 100 000			900 000
TLB	650 000	-	650 000	700 000	-	-	700 000			
	3 460 000	67 745	710 000	3 350 000	-	-	2 450 000	-	-	900 000
<b>TOTAL RATES &amp; GENERAL</b>	11 743 100	535 078	7 668 529	18 771 600	-	8 588 600	5 783 000	-	-	4 400 000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	64 037 871	27 926 679	88 276 556	86 987 030	13 770 991	8 588 600	26 885 009	-	11 902 880	-
										25 839 550

Notes:

DORA 2009	11 992 000									
Difference	1 778 991									
	1 289 526			13 770 991		35 473 609				25 839 550
Decrease on Capital Budget				Grants to Capex		Council Revenue to Capex				RollOvers & External Fu
	1.46			15.83		40.78				29.71
%	%			%		%				%



DESCRIPTION
Retention Obligation
Retention Obligation
Rolling Over of Phase 3 Roads Construction
Retention Obligation
Roll over Project/ Retention
Retention Obligation
Roll over Project/ Retention
Loan
DLGTA
DOH
DOH
DOH

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
DOLA

DESCRIPTION

IDT  
IDT  
IDT  
IDT

}

Budgeted amounts removed as are inkind

DESCRIPTION

DLGTA

inding to Capex


CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/2011

MAIN VOTE	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 08-Dec	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2010/2011	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	INTERNAL (Infrastructural)	Funding Sources DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER	DESCRIPTION
<b>ELECTRICITY PROJECTS</b>												
Kargs Post Refurbishment	-			-								
Infills	300 000		-	-								
Street lights	800 000		-	-								
Murray Park Flood Lights	-			-								
Bhekintaba Substation	5 500 000	9 918 876	15 000 000	-								
Bulk Meters	-			-								
Electricity Supply 75 Hope Street	400 000			-								
Electrical Network Upgrade	-			3 700 000				3 700 000				
	7 000 000	9 918 876	15 000 000	3 700 000	-	-		3 700 000	-	-	-	-
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENTS</b>												
<b>Roads &amp; Streets</b>												
Bhongweni Stadium				-								Retention Obligation
Upgrading of Murray Park	56 000	1 062 632	1 062 632	-								Retention Obligation
Bhongweni-- Shayamoya link Road	89 084		89 084	-								Rolling Over of Phase 3 Roads Construction
Rehabilitation of Kstd roads Phase2 &3	10 965 963	2 175 178	10 965 963	-								Retention Obligation
Rehabilitation of Horseshoe roads	260 750	5 057 374	5 057 374	-								Roll over Project/ Retention
Upgrading of Shayamoya Taxi Route Phase1	5 324 447	4 177 541	5 334 447	-								Retention Obligation
Roads Rehab 5 & 6 Bhongweni	62 985		62 985	-								Retention Obligation
Rehabilitation of Kokstad Road Phase 3	-		-	-								Roll over Project/ Retention
Reconstruction of Kokstad Roads Phase 4	-		-	-								
Kostad Roads Phase 5	-		-	17 600 000	6 630 000			10 970 000				
Gravel Roads Rural Settlements	-		-	2 000 000				2 000 000				
Upgrading of Walter Sisulu Ext	-		-	2 400 000	2 400 000							
Gravel Roads Horseshoe	-		-	1 792 477	1 792 477							
Gravel Roads Bhongweni Area 5&6	-		-	1 792 477	1 792 477							
75 Hope Street Office Upgrade	-	5 000 000	15 000 000	-								
Roads Contruction Special Projects	-		-	500 000				500 000				Loan
Tipper Truck	500 000			-								
Polar Park Foot Bridge	400 000		400 000	-								
Stormwater Rehabilitation Special Projects	-			600 000				600 000				
Small Bomag Roller	-			-								
Fencing of Works Yard	300 000		300 000	-								
Other Roads (Gravel Roads)	400 000		400 000	-								
Sports field - Outside Areas				-								
Mpela Road				-								
Special Projects(Roads Construction)				9 605 009				9 605 009				
Other MIG funded programs	1 032 662		1 032 662	-								DLGTA
Small Towns Rehabilitation	5 000 000		5 000 000	-								
	24 391 891	17 472 725	44 705 147	36 289 963	12 614 954	-		23 675 009	-	-	-	-
<b>Estates</b>												
Council Chamber upgrade	-		-	-								
Other	-		-	-								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>												
Respond Housing	5 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000							5 000 000	
Contruction of Makhoba Housing Units	5 277 440		5 277 440	5 277 440					5 277 440	-		DOH
Contruction of Franklan Housing Units	5 277 440		5 277 440	5 277 440					5 277 440	-		DOH
Slum Clearance	4 000 000		4 000 000	-					-	-		
GreenStart Housing Development	-		-	-					-	-		
Willowdale	1 348 000		1 348 000	-					-	-		DOH
	20 902 880	-	20 902 880	15 554 880	-	-	-	-	10 554 880	-	-	5 000 000
<b>TOTAL TECHNICAL</b>	52 294 771	27 391 601	80 608 027	55 544 843	12 614 954	-		27 375 009	-	10 554 880	-	5 000 000



MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment Budget	Budget	Funding Sources							DESCRIPTION
RATES & GENERAL	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 40 155	Adjustment Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2010/2011	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	INTERNAL (Infrastructural)	DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER	DESCRIPTION
<b>Corporate Services</b>												DOLA
Telephone Management Solution	300 000		300 000	-								
Records Shelving	100 000			-								
By-Laws & Policies	250 000			-								
Payroll Management Solution	300 000			-								
Development of Electronic Info. Management	518 600			250 000		250 000						
Skills Audit and Development Palm	100 000			-								
Personnel Cost Restructing Strategy	100 000			-								
Wellness Centre	100 000			200 000			200 000					
Records Management System	200 000		200 000	-								
Office Furniture & Equipment				2 100 000		2 100 000						
Kitchen Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
Senr Admin Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
Secretariat & Records Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
ICT Section Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
Administration Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
PAC Office Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
HR Admin & Personnel Records Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
HRD Office Furniture & Equipment				-								
ICT Network	200 000	40 144	150 000	1 000 000		1 000 000						
	<b>2 168 600</b>	<b>40 144</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>3 550 000</b>	-	<b>3 550 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>												
Office Equipment	85 000	47 225	85 000	200 000		200 000						
By-Laws & Policies	250 000		150 000	-								
Enhancement of internal audit systems	450 000		450 000	-								
Facilitation and Contingency costs	35 000		35 000	-								
	<b>820 000</b>	<b>47 225</b>	<b>720 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	-	<b>200 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Councillors Administration</b>												
Mayors Vehicle	400 000		400 000	-		-						
Council Chamber Upgrade				-		-						
Office Equipment & Furniture	50 000	5 130	50 000	150 000		150 000						
	<b>450 000</b>	<b>5 130</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	-	<b>150 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Social Development</b>												
	-					-						
Two Way Radios	30 000		30 000	36 300		36 300						
Office Equipment	30 000		30 000	36 300		36 300						
Office Furniture	30 000		30 000	36 300		36 300						
	<b>90 000</b>	-	<b>90 000</b>	<b>108 900</b>	-	<b>108 900</b>	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cleansing</b>												
Waste Minimazation Structure	500 000		500 000	-		-						
Street Sweeping	50 000	2 200	50 000	100 000		100 000						
Special Projects				330 000		330 000						
Landfill Site				600 000		600 000						
Flat Bed Trailer X 2	80 000		40 000	100 000		100 000						
Ablution Facilities at Landfill site				200 000		200 000						
Rear End Compactor Truck				500 000		500 000						
Tractors				300 000		300 000						
Yellow Container	60 000		60 000	180 000		180 000						
	<b>690 000</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>2 310 000</b>	-	<b>2 310 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Public Amenities</b>												
Office Furniture	60 000	48 432	60 000	-		-						
Office Equipment	30 000	30 145	30 000	20 000		20 000						
Hall Renovations		-	988 859	300 000		300 000						
Sport Facilities		-	470 170	250 000		250 000						
Ext7 Hall/ Sportfield		-	-	200 000		200 000						
Franklin/ Takkies Sportfields		-	-	2 200 000		2 200 000						
Halls Utensils	30 000	20 492	30 000	20 000		20 000						
Polishing Machine	30 000	-	30 000	50 000		50 000						
Public Toilets				300 000		300 000						
Lawm Mower	10 000	-	10 000	-		-						
	<b>160 000</b>	<b>99 069</b>	<b>1 619 029</b>	<b>3 340 000</b>	-	<b>3 340 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	

MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment Budget	Budget	Funding Sources					DESCRIPTION
<b>Engineering</b>										
Two way Radios	110 000		30 000	-						
Laptops	30 000	108 476	150 000	50 000						
Printers	5 000		5 000	15 000						
Computers	10 000		10 000	20 000						
Technical Software				-						
Intergated Transport Plan				-						
Urban Design Framework				-						
Enviromental Management Plan				-						
Infrastructure and Services				-						
GIS Software	200 000		-	-						
Office Furniture & Equipment (other)		19 310		200 000	200 000					
	355 000	127 786	195 000	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Parks &amp;Gardens</b>										
Development of Nursery	350 000			300 000	300 000					
Development of Park	120 000			200 000	200 000					
Seedlings & Port Plant	40 000		40 000	50 000	50 000					
Equipment for Play Ground	120 000		120 000	150 000	150 000					
Small Equipment	20 000		20 000	25 000	25 000					
Other	-		-	-	-					
Brush Cutters	50 000		50 000	55 000	55 000					
	700 000	-	230 000	780 000	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Estates</b>										
Review of the SDF				-	-					
Land Use Management				-	-					
Concrete mixer				-	-					
Enforcement of Building Regulations				-	-					
Back- Up Generator - Main Offices				-	-					
GPS Capture				-	-					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Protection Services</b>										
Purchase of Break Machine				-	-					
Speed humps (Kokstad)	100 000		100 000	200 000	200 000					
Road Stards				-	-					
RoadMaker				-	-					
Extension of Office Space	100 000			-	-					
Road Signs				150 000	150 000					
Road Saftey & Crime Prevention Project				400 000	400 000					
Installation of Live Scan Unit	100 000			-	-					
Air Conditioner for Learners Licence	25 000		25 000	-	-					
Dragger Machine	120 000		120 000	-	-					
Motor Licensing Equipment				-	-					
LawnMower	10 000	8 478	10 000	-	-					
Office Furniture	30 000	8 600	30 000	70 000	70 000					
	485 000	17 078	285 000	820 000	-	-	-	-	-	

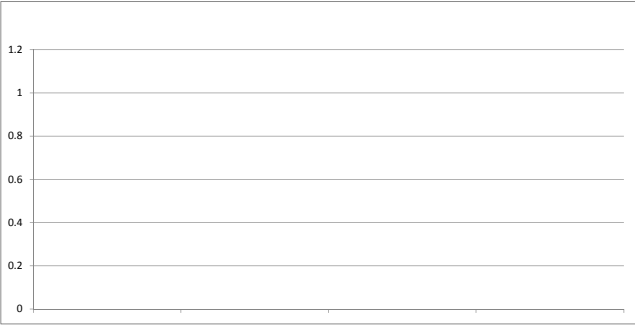
IDT  
IDT  
IDT  
IDT

Budgeted amounts removed as are inkind

MAIN VOTE											DESCRIPTION
Budget		Actuals	Adjustment Budget	Budget	Funding Sources						
<b>Fire Services</b>											
Fire Station Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management Equipment	100 000	-	120 000	150 000	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	
Mini Structure Disaster Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dennis Fire Engine Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Jaws of Life Equipment	-	-	-	300 000	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	
Base Set	60 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Multi purpose truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office Furniture & Equipment	30 000	15 835	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office Equipment	-	-	-	70 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	
Radio System (two-way)	30 000	19 460	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	220 000	35 294	190 000	520 000	-	520 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>Library</b>											
Fencing & Parking	215 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pacing In front of Library	50 000	-	-	150 000	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	
Office Furniture	30 000	-	30 000	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	
Office Equipment	38 000	-	38 000	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	
	333 000	-	68 000	170 000	-	170 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>Finance</b>											
Office Furniture & Equipment	100 000	16 267	100 000	200 000	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Management Solution	450 000	-	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial internal controls	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue generation & Enhancement Strategy	250 000	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Printers	12 000	-	12 000	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	
Laptop	80 000	32 580	80 000	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	
Computers	30 000	-	30 000	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	
Scanner	1 500	-	1 500	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	
Stainless Steel Safe - for car keys	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1 438 500	48 848	1 438 500	325 000	-	325 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>CCC</b>											
Office Equipment; furniture & fittings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers	30 000	29 658	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Printers	23 000	14 903	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Prepaid Upgrade/Software Upgrade	200 000	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor bikes	120 000	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	373 000	44 561	373 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>CEMETRY</b>											
Fencing Cemetry Site - Bhgwini & Shyamya	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing Cemetry Site - Franklin	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grave Numbering	30 000	33 873	30 000	220 000	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	
Development of New Cemetry	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lawn Mower	30 000	33 873	30 000	33 000	-	33 000	-	-	-	-	
Fencing of Town Cemetry	-	-	-	800 000	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	
Cemetry Record Management System	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	
TLB	650 000	-	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3 460 000	67 745	710 000	1 553 000	-	1 553 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL RATES &amp; GENERAL</b>											
	11 743 100	535 078	7 668 529	14 111 900	-	14 111 900	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
	64 037 871	27 926 679	88 276 556	69 656 743	12 614 954	14 111 900	27 375 009	-	10 554 880	5 000 000	

Notes:

DORA 2009										
Difference	12 614 954	12 614 954	41 486 909	5 000 000						
Decrease on Capital Budget	18 619 813	Grants to Capex	18.11	Council Revenue to Capex	59.56	RollOvers & External Funding to Capex	7.18			
21.09	%	%	%	%	%	%	%			



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/2012

MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment	Budget	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	Funding Sources	DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER
	2008/2009	08-Dec	Budget	2011/2012			INTERNAL (Infrastructural)				
<b>ELECTRICITY PROJECTS</b>	-	-	-	800 000	800 000						
	300 000	-	-	-							
Infills	800 000	-	-	-							
Street lights	-	-	-	-							
Murray Park Flood Lights	-	-	-	-							
Bhekintaba Substation	5 500 000	9 918 876	15 000 000	-							
Bulk Meters	-	-	-	-							
Electricity Supply 75 Hope Street	400 000	-	-	-							
Electricity Network Upgrading	-	-	-	5 749 389	5 749 389						
	7 000 000	9 918 876	15 000 000	6 549 389	6 549 389	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENTS</b>											
<b>Roads &amp; Streets</b>											
Bhongweni Stadium	-	-	-	-							
Upgrading of Murray Park	56 000	1 062 632	1 062 632	2 377 613	2 377 613						
Bhongweni– Shayamoya link Road	89 084	-	89 084	-							
Rehabilitation of Kstd roads Phase2 &3	10 965 963	2 175 178	10 965 963	-							
Rehabilitation of Horseshoe roads	260 750	5 057 374	5 057 374	10 000 000	3 500 000		6 500 000				
Upgrading of Shayamoya Taxi Route Phase1	5 324 447	4 177 541	5 334 447	-							
Roads Rehab 5 & 6 Bhongweni	62 985	-	62 985	10 000 000	3 500 000		6 500 000				
Rehabilitation of Kokstad Road Phase 3	-	-	-	-							
Reconstruction of Kokstad Roads Phase 4	-	-	-	-							
Upgrading of Walter Sisulu Ext	-	-	-	-							
RehabilitationStormwater	-	-	-	-							
75 Hope Street Office Upgrade	-	5 000 000	15 000 000	-							
Bhongweni 5&6- Engineering Services	-	-	-	-							
Tipper Truck	500 000	-	-	-							
Polar Park Foot Bridge	400 000	-	400 000	-							
Jack Hammer	-	-	-	-							
Small Bomag Roller	-	-	-	-							
Fencing of Works Yard	300 000	-	300 000	-							
Other Roads (Gravel Roads)	400 000	-	400 000	825 613			825 613				
Sports field - Outside Areas	-	-	-	-							
Mpela Road	-	-	-	-							
Special Projects(Roads Construction)	-	-	-	-							
Other MIG funded programs	1 032 662	-	1 032 662	-							
Small Towns Rehabilitation	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-							
	24 391 891	17 472 725	44 705 147	23 203 226	9 377 613	-	13 825 613	-	-	-	-
<b>Estates</b>											
Council Chamber upgrade	-	-	-	-							
Other	-	-	-	-							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>											
Respond Housing	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	5 000 000						-	5 000 000
Contruction of Makhoba Housing Units	5 277 440	-	5 277 440	5 277 440						5 277 440	-
Contruction of Franklan Housing Units	5 277 440	-	5 277 440	5 277 440						5 277 440	-
Slum Clearance	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-							
GreenStart Housing Development	-	-	-	-							
Willowdale	1 348 000	-	1 348 000	-							
	20 902 880	-	20 902 880	15 554 880	-	-	-	-	10 554 880	-	5 000 000
<b>TOTAL TECHNICAL</b>	52 294 771	27 391 601	80 608 027	45 307 495	15 927 002	-	13 825 613	-	10 554 880	-	5 000 000

MAIN VOTE	Budget	Actuals	Adjustment Budget	Budget	Funding Sources						
	Budget 2008/2009	Actuals 40 155	Budget 2008/2009	Budget 2011/2012	MIG	INTERNAL (Institutional)	INTERNAL (Infrastructural)	DME	HSNG	OTHER	OTHER
<b><u>RATES &amp; GENERAL</u></b>											
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>											
Telephone Management Solution	300 000	-	300 000	-							
Records Shelving	100 000	-	-	-							
By-Laws & Policies	250 000	-	-	-							
Payroll Management Solution	300 000	-	-	-							
Development of Electronic Info. Management	518 600	-	-	-							
Skills Audit and Development Plan	100 000	-	-	-							
Personnel Cost Restructing Strategy	100 000	-	-	-							
Wellness Centre	100 000	-	-	-							
Records Management System	200 000	-	200 000	-							
Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	250 000		250 000					
Municipal Staff Housing	-	-	-	5 000 000		5 000 000					
Senr Admin Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
Secretariat & Records Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
ICT Section Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
Administration Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
PAC Office Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
HR Admin & Personnel Records Office Furniture & Equipme	-	-	-	-							
HRD Office Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-							
ICT Network	200 000	40 144	150 000	3 500 000		3 500 000					
	<b>2 168 600</b>	<b>40 144</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>8 750 000</b>	-	<b>8 750 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Office Of The Municipal Manager</u></b>											
Office Equipment	85 000	47 225	85 000	200 000		200 000					
By-Laws & Policies	250 000	-	150 000	-		-					
Enhancement of internal audit systems	450 000	-	450 000	-		-					
Facilitation and Contingency costs	35 000	-	35 000	-		-					
	<b>820 000</b>	<b>47 225</b>	<b>720 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	-	<b>200 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Councillors Administration</u></b>											
Mayors Vehicle	400 000	-	400 000	-		-					
Council Chamber Upgrade	-	-	-	-		-					
Office Equipment & Furniture	50 000	5 130	50 000	100 000		100 000					
	<b>450 000</b>	<b>5 130</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	-	<b>100 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Social Development</u></b>											
	-	-	-	-		-					
Two Way Radios	30 000	-	30 000	40 293		40 293					
Office Equipment	30 000	-	30 000	40 293		40 293					
Office Furniture	30 000	-	30 000	40 293		40 293					
	<b>90 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>120 879</b>	-	<b>120 879</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cleansing</u></b>											
Waste Minimazation Structure	500 000	-	500 000	700 000		700 000					
Street Sweeping	50 000	2 200	50 000	110 000		110 000					
Special Projects	-	-	-	363 000		363 000					
Landfill Site	-	-	-	-		-					
Flat Bed Trailer X 2	80 000	-	40 000	-		-					
Yellow Container	60 000	-	60 000	120 000		120 000					
	<b>690 000</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>1 293 000</b>	-	<b>1 293 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Public Amenities</u></b>											
Office Furniture	60 000	48 432	60 000	40 000		40 000					
Office Equipment	30 000	30 145	30 000	10 000		10 000					
Hall Renovations	-	-	988 859	330 000		330 000					
Sport Facilities	-	-	470 170	275 000		275 000					
Ext7 Hall/Sportfield	-	-	-	210 000		210 000					
Frinklan/Pakkies Sportfields	-	-	-	1 700 000		1 700 000					
Halls Utensils	30 000	20 492	30 000	10 000		10 000					
Polishing Machine	30 000	-	30 000	-		-					
Lawn Mower	10 000	-	10 000	-		-					
	<b>160 000</b>	<b>99 069</b>	<b>1 619 029</b>	<b>2 575 000</b>	-	<b>2 575 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-

MAIN VOTE	Adjustment						Funding Sources				
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget							
<b>Engineering</b>											
Two way Radios	110 000	-	30 000	-	-	-					
Laptops	30 000	108 476	150 000	50 000	50 000						
Printers	5 000	-	5 000	20 000	20 000						
Computers	10 000	-	10 000	20 000	20 000						
Technical Software	-	-	-	-	-						
Intergrated Transport Plan	-	-	-	-	-						
Urban Design Framework	-	-	-	-	-						
Enviromental Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-						
Infrastructure and Services	-	-	-	-	-						
GIS Software	200 000	-	-	-	-						
Office Furniture & Equipment (other)	-	19 310	-	150 000	150 000						
	<b>355 000</b>	<b>127 786</b>	<b>195 000</b>	<b>240 000</b>	-	<b>240 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Parks &amp; Gardens</b>											
Development of Nursery	350 000	-	-	150 000	150 000						
Development of Park	120 000	-	-	-	-						
Seedlings & Port Plant	40 000	-	40 000	10 000	10 000						
Equipment for Play Ground	120 000	-	120 000	50 000	50 000						
Small Equipment	20 000	-	20 000	-	-						
Other	-	-	-	-	-						
Brush Cutters	50 000	-	50 000	60 000	60 000						
	<b>700 000</b>	-	<b>230 000</b>	<b>270 000</b>	-	<b>270 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estates</b>											
Review of the SDF	-	-	-	-	-						
Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-						
Concrete mixer	-	-	-	-	-						
Enforcement of Building Regulations	-	-	-	-	-						
Back- Up Generator - Main Offices	-	-	-	-	-						
Civic Centre Unitary Payments	-	-	-	8 500 000	8 500 000						
	-	-	-	<b>8 500 000</b>	-	<b>8 500 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Protection Services</b>											
Purchase of Break Machine	-	-	-	-	-						
Speed humps (Kokstad)	100 000	-	100 000	200 000	200 000						
Ammunition/Guns	-	-	-	100 000	100 000						
RoadMaker	-	-	-	-	-						
Extension of Office Space	100 000	-	-	-	-						
Road Signs	-	-	-	200 000	200 000						
Road Safety & Crime Prevention Project	-	-	-	450 000	450 000						
Installation of Live Scan Unit	100 000	-	-	-	-						
Air Conditioner for Learners Licence	25 000	-	25 000	-	-						
Dragger Machine	120 000	-	120 000	-	-						
Motor Licensing Equipment	-	-	-	-	-						
LawnMower	10 000	8 478	10 000	-	-						
Office Furniture	30 000	8 600	30 000	-	-						
	<b>485 000</b>	<b>17 078</b>	<b>285 000</b>	<b>950 000</b>	-	<b>950 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-

MAIN VOTE			Adjustment								
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget		Funding Sources					
<b>Fire Services</b>											
Fire Engine	-	-	-	1 500 000		1 500 000					
Disaster Management Equipment	100 000	-	120 000	300 000		300 000					
Disaster Centre	-	-	-	5 000 000		5 000 000					
Dennis Fire Engine Upgrade	-	-	-	-		-					
Base Set	60 000	-	10 000	-		-					
Multi purpose truck	-	-	-	-		-					
Office Furniture & Equipment	30 000	15 835	30 000	-		-					
Office Equipment	-	-	-	-		-					
Radio System (two-way)	30 000	19 460	30 000	-		-					
	220 000	35 294	190 000	6 800 000	-	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Library</b>											
Fencing & Parking	215 000	-	-	-		-					
Pacing In front of Library	50 000	-	-	-		-					
Office Furniture	30 000	-	30 000	20 000		20 000					
Office Equipment	38 000	-	38 000	20 000		20 000					
	333 000	-	68 000	40 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finance</b>											
Office Furniture & Equipment	100 000	16 267	100 000	200 000		200 000					
Debtors Management Solution	450 000	-	450 000	-		-					
Financial internal controls	500 000	-	500 000	-		-					
Revenue generation & Enhancement Strategy	250 000	-	250 000	-		-					
Printers	12 000	-	12 000	20 000		20 000					
Laptop	80 000	32 580	80 000	20 000		20 000					
Computers	30 000	-	30 000	50 000		50 000					
Scanner	1 500	-	1 500	-		-					
Stainless Steel Safe - for car keys	15 000	-	15 000	-		-					
	1 438 500	48 848	1 438 500	290 000	-	290 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CCC</b>											
Office Equipment; furniture & fittings											
Computers	30 000	29 658	30 000	-		-					
Printers	23 000	14 903	23 000	-		-					
Prepaid Upgrade/Software Upgrade	200 000	-	200 000	-		-					
Motor bikes	120 000	-	120 000	-		-					
	373 000	44 561	373 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CEMETERY</b>											
Fencing Cemetery Site - Bhgwini & Shiyamya	1 250 000	-	-	-		-					
Fencing Cemetery Site - Franklin	1 250 000	-	-	-		-					
Grave Numbering	30 000	33 873	30 000	242 000		242 000					
Development of New Cemetery	250 000	-	-	200 000		200 000					
Lawn Mower	30 000	33 873	30 000	-		-					
Cemetery Site Town	-	-	-	-		-					
JLB	650 000	-	650 000	-		-					
	3 460 000	67 745	710 000	442 000	-	442 000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RATES &amp; GENERAL</b>	11 743 100	535 078	7 668 529	30 570 879	-	30 570 879	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	64 037 871	27 926 679	88 276 556	75 878 374	15 927 002	30 570 879	13 825 613	-	10 554 880	-	5 000 000

Notes:

DORA 2009	15 927 002			
Difference				
12 398 182	15 927 002	44 396 492	5 000 000	
Decrease on Capital Budget	Grants to Capex	Council Revenue to Capex	RollOvers & External Fu	
14.04	20.99	58.51	6.59	
%	%	%	%	



DESCRIPTION
Retention Obligation
Retention Obligation
Rolling Over of Phase 3 Roads Construction
Retention Obligation
Roll over Project/ Retention
Retention Obligation
Roll over Project/ Retention
Loan
DLGTA
DOH
DOH
DOH



<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
DOLA

DESCRIPTION

IDT	}	Budgeted amounts removed as are inkind
IDT		
IDT		
IDT		

DESCRIPTION

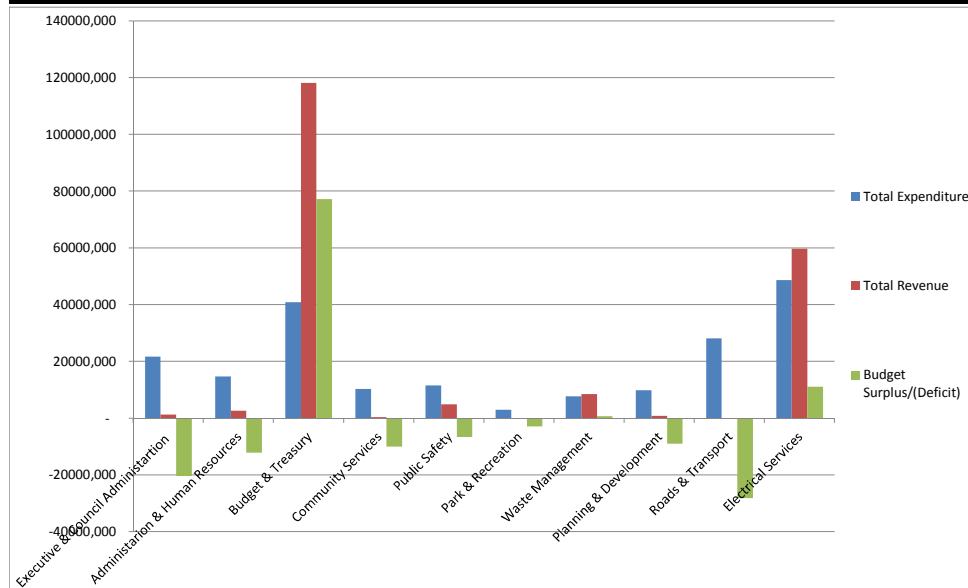
DLGTA

inding to Capex


# GREATER KOSTAD MUNICIPALITY

## 2009/2010 BUDGET CHECK SUMMARY PER VOTE

Vote Description	Total Expenditure	Total Revenue	Budget Surplus/(Deficit)	Check Mark	Revenue %	Capex Contribution	Operating Budget	Council Rev Contr to Capex
Executive & Council Administration	21 701 486	1 305 360	-20 396 126	✓	6	4 085 000	17 616 486	19
Administration & Human Resources	14 737 442	2 657 490	-12 079 952	✓	18	1 799 600	12 937 842	12
Budget & Treasury	40 931 262	118 194 813	77 263 551	✓	289	470 000	40 461 262	1
Community Services	10 366 296	409 132	-9 957 164	✓	4	4 055 000	6 311 296	39
Public Safety	11 603 999	4 951 784	-6 652 214	✓	43	1 710 000	9 893 999	15
Park & Recreation	2 992 018	100 000	-2 892 018	✓	3	-	2 992 018	-
Waste Management	7 776 141	8 489 130	712 989	✓	109	1 020 000	6 756 141	13
Planning & Development	9 852 006	875 000	-8 977 006	✓	9	1 232 000	8 620 006	13
Roads & Transport	28 174 823	50 000	-28 124 823	✓	0	19 102 009	9 072 814	68
Electrical Services	48 681 415	59 784 179	11 102 764	✓	123	2 000 000	46 681 415	4
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>196 816 888</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>35 473 609</b>	<b>161 343 279</b>	<b>18</b>



Greater Kokstad Municipality  
Operating Budget 2008/2009

Administration Charges & Recoveries

	Corporate Services			Municipal Manager			Treasury			Customer Care			Total
ATES & GENERAL SERVICE	Budget	%	Amount	Budget	%	Amount	Budget	%	Amount	Budget	%	Amount	
Corporate Services	4 914 938		-	2 900 825	10%	290 080	7 346 710	10%	734 670	-	10%	-	1 024 750
Library	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	245 750
Disaster Management	4 914 938		-	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	-
Municipal Manager	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825		-	7 346 710	5%	367 340	-		-	613 090
Council	4 914 938	10%	491 490	2 900 825	10%	290 080	7 346 710	1%	73 470	-		-	855 040
Bhongweni Hostel	4 914 938		-	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	-
Bhongweni Sport	4 914 938		-	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	-
Treasury	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825	10%	290 080	7 346 710		-	-	20%	-	535 830
Customer Care	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	245 750
Cemetery	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Social Dev Serv Admin	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Parks & Recreation	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Cleansing	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Public Amenities	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	245 750
Engineering Department	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825	10%	290 080	7 346 710	5%	367 340	-	10%	-	706 570
Estates	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Roads & Streets Works	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710	5%	367 340	-	5%	-	416 490
Workshop & Fleet Man.	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-		-	49 150
Protection Services	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710	5%	367 340	-	5%	-	416 490
Fire	4 914 938	1%	49 150	2 900 825		-	7 346 710		-	-	5%	-	49 150
Total Rates & General Services			2 211 740			1 160 320			2 277 500			-	5 649 560
<b>ELECTRICITY SERVICES</b>													
- Salaries	4 914 938	5%	245 750	2 900 825	5%	145 040	7 346 710	10%	734 670	-	10%	-	1 125 460
Total for Electricity Services			245 750			145 040			734 670			-	1 125 460
<b>Total for All Services</b>			<b>2 457 490</b>			<b>1 305 360</b>			<b>3 012 170</b>			-	<b>6 775 020</b>

## GREATER KOKSTA MUNICIPALITY

## KOKSTAD CHAMBER OF COMMERCE COMMENTS VERIFICATION

Budget Line Item	2008/2009	2009/2010	Increase/(Decrease)	% Increase/(Decrease)
Annual Bonuses	2 254 412	3 320 206	1 065 793	47.28
Annual Salaries	29 012 882	33 426 153	4 413 272	15.21
Books & Publications	30 500	27 024	-3 476	-11.40
Capacity Building Workshops	250 000	300 000	50 000	20.00
Cell Allowances	254 151	341 844	87 693	34.50
Cellular Phone Charges	83 680	302 955	219 275	262.04
Conferences & Workshops	301 870	231 500	-70 370	-23.31
Entertainment Expenses	65 300	75 000	9 700	14.85
Financial Management Grant	1 250 000	2 750 000	1 500 000	120.00
Housing Subsidy	440 624	640 677	200 053	45.40
Industrial Council Levy	14 342	12 281	-2 061	-14.37
Leased Vehicles	1 830 812	2 100 000	269 188	14.70
Leave Pay Provision	1 680 981	1 395 353	-285 628	-16.99
Mayoral Allowance	659 332	784 278	124 945	18.95
Medical Aid Contributions	2 161 557	2 580 783	419 226	19.39
Protective Clothing	291 871	605 027	313 156	107.29
Recruitment Expenses	100 000	100 000	-	0.00
Skills Dev Levy	359 486	347 629	-11 857	-3.30
Staff Excellence Services Awards	50 000	250 000	200 000	400.00
Stand By Allowances	190 000	280 000	90 000	47.37
Study Grant	150 000	100 000	-50 000	-33.33
Travel & Subsistence	710 555	861 808	151 253	21.29
Uif Contr	301 095	316 830	15 736	5.23
Uniforms	135 000	170 000	35 000	25.93
Vehicle Mileage Allowances	1 948 985	2 722 199	773 214	39.67
Admin Costs	6 289 140	6 775 020	485 880	7.73
C.C.D.F Contr	578 989	-	-578 989	-100.00
Community Awareness Campaign	30 000	20 000	-10 000	-33.33
Community Part Prog	400 000	500 000	100 000	25.00
Contingency Reserve	2 370 492	1 400 000	-970 492	-40.94
Contr to Capital Out lay	19 050 572	37 173 609	18 123 037	95.13
GPS Capture	50 000	100 000	50 000	100.00
Housing Consumer Education	54 000	54 000	-	0.00
ICT Equipment	80 000	100 000	20 000	25.00
Land Use Management	100 000	20 000	-80 000	-80.00
Material & stocks	1 465 986	1 779 802	313 816	21.41
Sundry Expenses	39 408	500	-38 908	-98.73
Audit Fees	900 000	800 000	-100 000	-11.11
Bad Debts	1 850 000	2 000 000	150 000	8.11
Fuel & Oil	795 953	1 068 852	272 899	34.29
Income Foregone	738 190	781 580	43 390	5.88
Lost Books	30 000	22 000	-8 000	-26.67
Machinery	130 610	116 610	-14 000	-10.72
Office Machines	92 138	46 500	-45 638	-49.53
Printing & Stationery	653 751	654 915	1 164	0.18
Surplus Cash	10 000	1 474	-8 526	-85.26
Valuation Roll Sales	300 000	4 379	-295 621	-98.54
Vehicle Licensing	55 753	60 000	4 247	7.62
Vehicles	717 862	550 000	-167 862	-23.38
News Papers & Magazines	8 000	8 800	800	10.00
16 Days of activism	30 000	15 000	-15 000	-50.00
Advertising Costs	250 000	1 024 750	774 750	309.90
Bank Charges	300 000	200 000	-100 000	-33.33
Electricity Connections	200 000	500 000	300 000	150.00
Enforcement of Building Regul	250 000	100 000	-150 000	-60.00
GIS Training	50 000	20 000	-30 000	-60.00
Lease Equipment (TLB, Compactors)	200 000	150 000	-50 000	-25.00
Pound Mngt Fees	300 000	300 000	-	0.00
Property Lease Agency Fees	100 000	-	-100 000	-100.00
Public Assoc Communication	450 000	500 000	50 000	11.11
Review of SDF	200 000	20 000	-180 000	-90.00
Security	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0.00
Site Clearance	200 000	50 000	-150 000	-75.00
small Tools & Equipment	5 305	40 000	34 695	654.01
Subscriptions	166 748	263 000	96 252	57.72
Transport (Plant & Equip)	52 757	27 700	-25 057	-47.50
Ward Committees Operations	150 000	157 050	7 050	4.70

# 1. BUILDING FEE CHARGES

AREA: m <sup>2</sup>	PLAN FEES (R)	AREA: m <sup>2</sup>	PLAN FEES (R)
00-20	752	581-600	8,025.60
21-40	1,003	601-620	8,276.40
41-60	1,254.00	621-640	8,527.20
61-80	1,504.80	641-660	8,778.00
81-100	1,755.60	661-680	9,028.80
101-120	2,006.40	681-700	9,279.60
121-140	2,257.20	701-720	9,530.40
141-160	2,508.00	721-740	9,781.20
161-180	2,758.80	741-760	10,032.00
181-200	3,009.60	761-780	10,282.80
201-220	3,260.40	781-800	10,533.60
221-240	3,511.20	801-820	10,784.40
241-260	3,762.00	821-840	11,035.20
261-280	4,012.80	841-860	11,286.00
281-300	4,263.60	861-880	11,536.80
301-320	4,514.40	881-900	11,787.60
321-340	4,765.20	901-920	12,038.40
341-360	5,016.00	921-940	12,289.20
361-380	5,266.80	941-960	12,540.00
381-400	5,517.60	961-980	12,790.80
401-420	5,768.40	981-1000	13,041.60
421-440	6,019.20	1001-1020	13,292.40
441-460	6,270.00	1021-1040	13,543.20
461-480	6,520.80	1041-1060	13,794.00
481-500	6,771.60	1061-1080	14,044.80
501-520	7,022.40	1081-1100	14,295.60
521-540	7,273.20	1101-1120	14,546.40
541-560	7,524.00	1121-1140	14,797.20
561-580	7,774.80	1141-1160	15,048.00

AREAS of 1160 and over = R15,048 + R20/10m<sup>2</sup>

NO.	DESCRIPTION	2008/2009	2009/2010
<b>1.1</b>	<b>BUILDING PLAN FEES</b>		
	Sewer plan submitted under separate application	196	502
	Amended plan- no increase in floor area	0	752
	Swimming pool	196	502
	Minor building works	196	274
	Minimum plan fees	196	752
	Retaining wall/ Boundary wall	196	502
	Pre-scrutiny of plan ( <i>first 20m<sup>2</sup></i> )	0	684
	<i>(thereafter per 20 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>	0	114
	Cancellation of plan- prior to approval	DEDUCT 25%	DEDUCT 25%
	Discount (%) allowed for any additions/alterations to an existing Building where the total area is:		
	0-32 sq.m	0	100%
	33-64 sq.m	0	50%
	65-100 sq.m	0	25%
	101 sq.m	0	0%
	Any place of Worship	Charge as per normal plan fee.	Charge as per normal plan fee.
	Factories/ Warehouses: For the first 20 sq.m	752	752
	Thereafter per sq.m	11	11
	Re- inspection	228	228
	Search fee –Building Plan	40	40
	Copy of plans/Paper: A 4	0	3
	A 3	11	17



	A 2	16	34
	A 1	19	51
	A 0	36	91
	Verge/Plan Deposit / PAVEMENT DEPOSIT	100% refund	100% refund
	New Dwelling; Swimming Pool; Additions & Alterations:		
	<i>Verge Deposit</i>	627	627
	<i>Street Deposit</i>	627	627
	Multi Unit (Town Houses):		
	<i>Verge Deposit</i>	0	3420
	<i>Street Deposit</i>	0	3000
	Boundary/Retaining wall:		
	<i>Verge Deposit</i>	627	627
	<i>Street Deposit</i>	627	627
	Revalidation Of Expired Plan	Full Fees	Full Fees
	LED Projects	No charge	No charge
	<b>RELAXATIONS:</b>		
	Relaxation of all building lines and space about buildings and height. <i>A single application is required for multiple relaxations. The affected adjacent properties are to be informed to comment. In the event that an objection is received a full Special Consent application is required.</i>	215	780
	<b>CONSENT /FORMAL AUTHORITY:</b> <i>In the event that an objection is received, a full Special Consent Application is required for Councils consideration.</i>		
	Home business	0	780
	Tuck shops	0	780
	Bed and breakfast application	720	780

<b>2.</b>	<b>CEMETERY CHARGES</b>		
a.	Internment=s - digging and preparation of grave (inclusive of the right of burial in the cemetery):		
	Persons 12 years and over	630	706
	Child under 12 years of age	470	526
	Infants under 2 years of age	396	444
	Burial charge for indigent	-	0
	Casket	-	1200
	For re-opening of grave for additional :		
	Burial	414	464
	Paupers	234	262
b.	Exhumations (These charges include the restoration of the grave but not the replacement of any monument or kerb):		
	Persons 12 years and over	1027	1150
	Children under 12 years of age	938	1051
c.	The charges under (a) and (b) shall apply only to persons from inside the municipal area the charges shall be increased by 50% for persons outside the municipal area.		
d.	Miscellaneous:		
	Permit to erect a memorial or kerbing	197	221
	Laying of kerbing and stone chips	882	988
e.	Other services:		
	Certificate of Ownership	53	59
	For copy of Certificate	36	40
	For burials on Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays the prescribed charges plus 50%.		

	Should the family fill in the grave the additional 50% is not payable		
	A penalty of <b>50%</b> of the prescribed charge will be charged for late applications		
<b>3.</b>	<b>ELECTRICITY : TARIFFS</b>		
<b>a</b>	<b><i>Domestic Consumers (including Clubs and Sporting Bodies)</i></b>		
i	Monthly availability charge for a single phase conventional metered supply up to and including 60 AMP.	64.18	86.00
ii	Monthly availability charge for a 3 phase conventional metered supply.	186.85	250.38
iii	An energy charge c/KWH.	48.66 cents	65.20cents
<b>b</b>	<b><i>Commercial Consumers</i></b>		
i	A monthly availability charge calculated on the sum total of the tripping current per AMP.	4.5073	6.0398
ii	An energy charge c/KWH.	48.0467 cents	64.3826cents
<b>c</b>	<b><i>Churches, Halls and Schools and Museum</i></b>		
i	A monthly availability charge	64.18	86.00
ii	An energy charge c/KWH.	48.66 cents	65.20cents
<b>d</b>	<b><i>Caravan Parks</i></b>		
i	A monthly availability charge /AMP calculated on the sum total of the tripping current.	64.18	86.00
ii	An energy charge c/KWH.	48.66cents	65.20cents
<b>e</b>	<b><i>Large Power Users</i></b>		
i	KVA per month of maximum demand measured over any consecutive thirty minutes during the month, with a minimum of 50 KVA	74.09	99.28
ii	Plus an energy charge c/KWH.	29.35cents	39.33cents
<b>f</b>	<b><i>Special Large Power Users</i></b>		

i	Over <b>500KVA</b> , per month of maximum demand measured over any consecutive thirty minutes during the month.	74.09	99.28
ii	Plus an energy c/KwH.	28.27cents	37.88cents
<b>g</b>	<b>Rural Tariffs</b>		
i	<b>A monthly availability charge:</b>		
	Single Phase: Commercial		
	0 - 25 KVA	134.31	179.98
	26 - 50 KVA	-	-
	51 – 100 KVA	-	-
	Single Phase: Residential (Maximum 60AMPS)	67.04	89.83
	Three Phase: Commercial		
	0 - 25 KVA	219.65	294.33
	26 - 50 KVA	345.14	462.49
	51 – 100 KVA	483.53	647.93
	Three Phase: Residential (Maximum 60AMPS)	233.96	313.51
ii	An energy charge c/KWH as follows :		
	• Residential	52.46cents	70.30cents
	• Commercial	51.10cents	68.47cents
	• Over 1000 units	51.10cents	68.47cents
<b>h</b>	<b>Prepayment Meters</b>		
i	A unit charge of c/KWH based on a circuit breaker of 40 AMP or less provided that such charge shall be paid on purchase of prepaid meter tokens.	59.09 cents	79.18cents
ii	A unit charge based on 60 AMP for Commercial users	73.73 cents	98.80cents
iii	A single tariff charge R/Unit.	0.58	0.78

iv	<b>Indigent households</b> c/KWH based on a circuit breaker of 40 AMP or less provided that such charge shall be paid on purchase of prepaid meter tokens.	50.07cents	67.09cents
v	All Electricity tariffs are exclusive of VAT.		
<b>3.1</b>	The following connection charge shall be payable to the Council for all consumers situated within 23m of the supply mains :		
a.i	By the insertion in Tariff (a) after “10%” of “Deposit payable before any work commences”	1310.92	1756.66
ii	By the insertion in Tariff (b) after “10%” of “Deposit payable before any work commences”	2041.13	2735.11
iii	By insertion in Tariff (c) after “10%” of “Deposit payable before any work commences”	7016.26	9401.79
iv	By the insertion in Tariff (d) after “10%” of “Deposit payable before any work commences”	1306.14	1750.23
<b>3.2</b>	The following charges shall be payable to the Council in respect of the under-mentioned :		
<b>a</b>	Attendance at consumer’s installations within the municipal boundaries for failure of supply and replacement of fuses :		
i	During normal working hour	134.07	179.65
ii	Outside normal working hours	181.14	242.73
	<i>Provided that no charge be levied if the fault is located outside the consumer’s premises - unless a pole fuse or circuit breaker requires alteration owing to a fault within the consumer’s premises.</i>		
<b>b</b>	Attendance at consumers installations outside municipal boundaries, the same as (a) above plus km calculated on a round trip.	8.12	10.88
<b>c</b>	Disconnection of supply at consumer’s request :		
i	Consumers within municipal Boundaries	91.28	122.32
ii	Consumers outside municipal boundaries <b>R7.05/km</b> calculated on a round trip	141.21	189.22
<b>d</b>	Reconnection of supply after disconnection at consumer’s request :		

i	Consumers within municipal Boundaries	91.28	122.32
ii	Consumers outside municipal boundaries plus <b>R8.16</b> /km calculated on a round trip	141.21	189.22
<b>e</b>	Disconnection and reconnection of supply due to non-payment By final date or breach of Council's policies and by laws:		
	Consumers within municipal Boundaries	141.21	189.22
	Consumers outside municipal boundaries plus <b>R8.16</b> /km calculated on a round trip	141.21	189.22
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Deposit :</b>		
	In respect of new and defaulting domestic consumers.  In respect of new and other defaulting commercial/ industrial consumers equivalent to 3 months usage.	2053.96	2752.31
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Tamper Charge</b>	2453.34	3287.48
<b>4</b>	<b>FIRE BRIGADE TARIFFS</b>		
<b>4.1</b>	Fire Brigade Charges :		
i	Call out and first hour or part thereof	1262	1413
ii	Each hour or part thereof in excess of the first hour	630	706
iii	For each kilometer travelled by any Council motor vehicle to and from or in connection with the fire	13	15
iv	Council retains the right to impose any other charges not specifically mentioned in these tariffs.		
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>		
	The following surcharges based on the tariff of charges shall be applicable:		
<b>a</b>	Fires outside the Municipal area	100%	100%
<b>b</b>	Fires involving inflammable substances to any	100%	100%

	large extent		
<b>c</b>	Fire where high tension electrical current is concerned	70%	70%
<b>d</b>	Fires occurring on business premises	70%	70%
<b>e</b>	Government and Provincial buildings excluding rateable dwellings	60%	60%
<b>f</b>	Government and provincial land excluding rateable land	35%	35%
<b>4.3</b>	<b>General</b>		
	Notwithstanding anything contained in these tariffs or in the relevant bylaws. Council shall have the right to:		
<b>a</b>	alter any aforementioned surcharge.		
<b>b</b>	impose any surcharge for fires which are not covered in the preceding subparagraph : provided that the alternation or imposition or surcharges shall be based on the circumstances surrounding the fire concerned as reported and recommended to Council by the Manager concerned.		
<b>c</b>	Reduce the charge by 50% to a pensioner should the combined income be less than R2200.00 per month. Proof to be submitted.		
<b>d</b>	Fire inspections - first Inspection	180	202
	Follow up inspection	108	121
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Fire Levy</b>		
	A fire levy is charged per month per customer within the Greater Kokstad Municipality. The above tariffs will be imposed /applicable should a customer fail to pay a levy monthly.	6.50	7.30
<b>5</b>	<b>HIRE OF HALLS</b>		
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Community Hall</b>		
	The tariffs for the occasional hire of the Community Hall are as follows :		
<b>a</b>	Hall and Stage		

	<i>1. Hall and Stage - All purposes</i>		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	80	90
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	120	134
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	800	896
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	120	134
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	160	179
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	1200	1344
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	41	46
<b>b</b>	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120
<b>c</b>	<b>Hire of Function Room</b>		
	All purposes - per hour or part thereof (Hourly rate)	40	45
	When the functions room is hired there shall first be deposited with the Financial Services Department which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over in a satisfactory condition	1000	1120
<b>d</b>	<b>For the hire of other accessories independently charged</b>		
<b>i</b>	Metal tables per table per day	5	6
<b>ii</b>	Use of crockery (if available) per day	154	173
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Town Hall</b>		



	The tariffs for the occasional hire of the Town Hall are as follows :		
<b>a</b>	Hall and Stage		
	<i>1. Hall and Stage - All purposes</i>		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	100	112
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	150	168
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	1000	1120
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	150	168
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	200	224
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	1500	1680
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	98	110
<b>b</b>	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120
<b>c</b>	<b>Hire of Supper Room</b>		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	100	112
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	150	168
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	1000	1120
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	150	168
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	200	224

	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	1500	1680
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	50	56
d	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120
e	<b>For the hire of other accessories independently charged</b>		
	Metal tables per table per day	8	9
	Use of crockery (if available) per day	149	167
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Thuntulwana Hall</b>		
	The tariffs for the occasional hire of the Thuntulwana hall are as follows :		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	60	67
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	90	101
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	600	672
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	90	101
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	120	134
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	900	1008
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	40	45
	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120

<b>5.4</b>	<b>Shayamoya Hall</b>		
	The tariffs for the occasional hire of the Shayamoya hall are as follows :		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	60	67
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	90	101
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	600	672
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	90	101
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	120	134
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	900	1008
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	40	45
	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120
<b>5.5</b>	<b>Horseshoe Hall</b>		
	The tariffs for the occasional hire of the Horseshoe hall are as follows :		
	<b>WEEKDAYS</b>		
	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	60	67
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	90	101
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	600	672
	<b>WEEKENDS</b>		

	Normal hours (06h00 – 18h00): Hourly rate	90	101
	After hours (18h00 – 24h00): Hourly Rate	120	134
	After 24h00 on wards: Flat rate	900	1008
	<b>Clearing up</b> (day after) per hour or part thereof	40	45
	<b>General</b>		
	Where the hall is hired there shall first be <b>deposited</b> with the CFO such higher amount as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality, which amount shall be refunded when the premises are handed over	1000	1120
<b>5.6</b>	<b>Hire of other accessories independently charged - All Halls</b>		
i	Metal Tables (per table per day)	4	5
ii	Use of crockery (if available per day)	135	151
<b>5.7</b>	<b>Conditions - (All Five Halls)</b>		
	1. Every hirer shall specify the times and hours for which he wishes to hire the accommodation concerned and he shall not be entitled to exceed the period specified. If, for any reason, the period of use exceeds the hire period, the hirer shall be liable for the payment to the Council of any additional charges calculated.		
	2. The charges are inclusive of the normal lighting and furnishing facilities.		
	3. The Council reserves the right to waive or amend tariffs on Written request of the public.		
	4. Hirers shall be required to pay deposits at least 5 working days prior to the date of the function.		
	5. No bookings shall be confirmed unless the deposit has been paid.		
	7. Cancellation of any function within 48 hours prior to the actual function shall lead to the forfeiture of a minimum of 25% of the deposit paid.		
	8. The tariff for the occasional hire of the halls shall		

	double on the following days: 8.1 31 December 8.2 1 January 8.3 all religious & public holidays		
	9. Should any Hall or Supper Room Or Function Room be required for a purpose not applicable specified in the Tariffs, then the Municipality will indicated the tariff		
	10. If the hirer fails to clean and rearrange the hall the Hirer shall forfeit the deposit paid.		
	11. If the hirer abuses any facility of the hall, Council reserves the right to "black list" such person/s or his/her organization.		
	12. The period required for the preparation shall be arranged so as not to interfere with any other booking of the accommodation concerned.		
<b>6</b>	<b>LIBRARY</b>		
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Penalties on overdue items :</b>		
	A borrower shall return every book or other article not later than fourteen days from the date of issue, failing which he shall be liable to a fine per week or part of a week in respect of each item retained beyond the authorized period.	97cents	1.10
<b>6.2</b>	A collection fee of will be levied to borrowers who continue to ignore notices to return books resulting in Protection Services having to retrieve books.	81	91
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Annual Subscriptions:</b> There shall be payable a subscription per year or part of a Year as follows :		
i	Per each bona fide student, enrolled at any school, college or university	41	46
ii	For any other person	83	93
	<i>Provided that such subscriptions shall not be payable by any person who :</i>  a) is permanently resident in the Greater Kokstad Municipality.  b) Who owns fixed property within the Greater Kokstad		

	<p>Municipality either in his/her own name, that of his/her spouse or through a share holding in any property-owning company.</p> <p>Such subscription shall be payable in advance upon application in the case of new members, and thereafter annually in advance on the first day in July of every year. Membership shall lapse automatically in all cases where subscriptions are not settled by 31 August in any year.</p>		
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Photostat copies of documents :</b>		
i	Of library material per sheet	1.50	1.70
ii	For any other documents per sheet	2.20	2.50
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Internet Access:</b>		
	Half an hour (30 minutes)	17	19
	One Hour	32	36
<b>7</b>	<b>MILK DEALERS : PURVEYORS OF MILK : DAIRYMAN</b>		
a	New applications : Application Fee	108	121
b	Permit, per annum	480	538
<b>8</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES</b>		
	The following fees shall be paid to the Town Treasurer in advance for the examination of and for supply of the following specified documents or services :		
a	Any certificate not specified herein in terms of Section 265 (5) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 per certificate.	45	50
b	Copies of minutes of any public of the Council per folio	9	10
c	Inspection of the minutes of any one public meeting of the Council per inspection	13	15
	Photostat copies of documents per sheet :		
i	for other local authorities and statutory bodies	9	10
ii	any other	9	10

d	Plans :		
i	copies of the layout plan of the Municipality	69	77
ii	printing of plans per square metre or part thereof	36	40
e	Returns of property transfers as supplied by Registrar of Deeds :		
i	for inspections : per return	14	16
ii	for copies : per sheet	9	10
f	Search fee (or the inspection of any document other than the minutes of the Council which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager may be released) per document	84	94
g	Negotiable Instruments :		
	Penalty in respect of payment being dishonoured in terms of Section 265(bB) of Ordinance 25 of 1974.	84	94
h	Valuation appeals per appeal lodged provided that such fee will be refunded to any person who prosecutes his appeal to its conclusion or arrives at a compromise with the Valuator	91	102
i	Valuation Roll : per roll      hard copy	238	267
j	Voters Roll : per roll hard copy valuation roll disc	165	185
k	Special Consent Applications- in terms of the Town Planning Scheme which amount is not refundable	594	665
l	Applications for relaxation of building line and/or side space requirements	238	267
m	Rezoning Applications :		
	Fees payable shall not exceed the following maximum amounts:		
	Area of land to be rezoned less than 1ha	594	665
	1ha but less than 5ha	990	1109
	5ha but less than 10ha	1489	1668
	10ha and over	1489	1668
	plus an amount for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 10ha	53	594

n	Subdivision Applications : (The remainder to be calculated as a subdivision)		
i	Basic fee per application per Erf	180	202
ii	Plus fee per subdivision	98	110
o	Interest at 10% will be charged on all full VAT outstanding on the last working day of each month.		
p	Valuation Certificates	120	134
q	Entrance Cards : Mount Currie Nature Reserve	89	100
r	<i>Hawkers Stands / Permits</i> Special demarcated area	98	110
s	On-illuminated Advertising Structures :		
	Upon approval by the Municipal Manager, the following rentals shall be paid from the date of erection of each structure:		
i	1,5m x 3,0m per structure per month	132	148
ii	3,0m x 6,0m per structure per month	230	258
	These rentals will be paid quarterly, in advance.		
t	<b>R/D CHEQUES</b>	0	110
<b>9</b>	<b>REMOVAL OF REFUSE</b>		
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Special Residential Areas and Sporting Bodies and Churches :</b>		
	Not exceeding two removals per week with a maximum of 10 bin liners per month	127	142
<b>9.2</b>	<b>General Residential Areas :</b>		
	Not exceeding two removals per week with a maximum of 3 bin liners per container per removal per month	127	142
<b>9.3</b>	<b>Commercial Areas :</b>		
i	Per bin per month	186	208



ii	Refuse for bulk containers per month	305	342
iii	Cost per removal per containers	106	119
<b>9.4</b>	<b>Industrial Areas :</b>		
i	Per bin per month	186	208
ii	Rent for bulk container per month	305	342
iii	Cost per removal per container	106	119
<b>9.5</b>	<b>All other users not mentioned above:</b>		
	Per bin per month	232	260
	<p>Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with Commercial and Industrial users whereby tariffs 9.3 and 9.4 shall not be applicable.</p> <p>The relevant tariffs 9.1 to 9.5. are payable by consumers if they fall within the collection area irrespective if there is refuse to collect or not.</p>		
<b>9.6</b>	<b>Garden refuse</b> per load or part thereof from areas within the Municipality, refuse to be placed inside property at motor gate entrance only.	159	178
<b>9.7</b>	<b>Removal of Dead Animals :</b>		
	Cats and Dogs each	106	119
	Sheep, pigs, goats, calves, etc each	153	171
<b>9.8</b>	Removal of bulk refuse containers: Cost plus 10%		
<b>9.9</b>	All refuse tariffs are exclusive of VAT		
<b>10</b>	<b>ROAD TRAFFIC TARIFFS</b>		
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Application for permit:</b>		
	in respect of parking taxis per taxi	492	551
	in respect of parking buses per bus	999	1119
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Escort:</b>	101	113

	Wherever the services of a traffic officer are required to escort an abnormal sized vehicle through the town, the fee for such service shall be per traffic officer per hour or part thereof		
<b>10.3</b>	<b>Suspended / Abandoned Vehicles</b>		
	A charge per day for the safe keeping of these vehicles	20	22
<b>10.4</b>	<b>Traffic Assistance</b>		
i	Temporary Closing Street (per application)	237	265
ii	For full time traffic assistance per hour or part thereof	145	162
iii	Kilometers travelled in respect of traffic assistance Running costs per kilometer per vehicle	9	10
iv	Political and Charitable Organisations	No charge	No charge
	In the event of any activity being cancelled, no monies will be refunded.		
<b>10.5</b>	<b>Parking meter charges</b>		
	cash per 1 hour	-	3
	cash per 30 min	-	1.5
	card per 1 hour	-	2.5
	card per 30 min	-	1
<b>11</b>	<b>POUND MANAGEMENT</b>		
	Boarding rates per day		
i	Dogs:		
a	Small	-	25
b	medium	-	35
c	large	-	40
d	extra large	-	55

ii	Cats	-	25
iii	Donkeys; Mules; Horses; Cattle	-	50
iv	Sheep; Goats	-	15
<b>12</b>	<b>GENERAL PROPERTY RATES</b>		
<b>12.1</b>	Municipal property rates are levied at the rate randages (cents in a Rand) on market related property values in the General Valuation Roll:		
	Residential	1cent	2cents
	Commercial/ Industrial	1cent	3cents
	Government	1cent	3cents
	Agricultural/ Farms	1cent	0.5cents
	Public Service Infrastructure	1cent	0.5cents
<b>12.2</b>	<b>REBATES</b>		
	The Council has determined that the rebate, exemption or reduction listed shall apply for the following categories of properties:		
i	<b>Residential:</b>		
a	Residential property where the residential component represents one hundred percent of the properties actual use	30%	30%
b	Residential properties used for multiple purposes	0%	0%
c	Industrial, business and commercial: (subject to individual application or national/ regional/ municipal incentive scheme)	0%	0%
ii	<b>Agricultural:</b> minimum rebate:	25%	0%
	The following <b>additional rebates</b> will apply:-		
a	The extent of municipal services provided to agricultural properties:		
	if there are no municipal roads next to the property.	7.5%	0%

	if there is no municipal sewerage to the property.	7.5%	0
	if there is no municipal electricity to the property.	7.5%	0%
	if water is not supplied by the Municipality.	20%	0%
	if there is no refuse removal provided by the Municipality	7.5%	0%
b	<b>A further rebate</b> will be granted to agricultural property that contributes substantially to job creation, and the salaries/ wages of farm workers are reasonable, eg, if they meet the minimum standard set by Government or if they are in line with the sector's average.	5%	0%
c	The following rebates will be granted to the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality and contributes to the social and economic welfare of farm workers:-		
	if the owner is providing permanent residential property to the farm workers	5%	0%
	if such residential properties are provided with potable water	5%	0%
	if the farmer provides electrified residential properties to farm workers.	5%	0%
	if the farmer provides electrified residential properties to farm workers.	5%	0%
iii	<b>Small holdings</b>	50%	50%
iv	<b>State owned Properties:</b>		

	Residential	20%	20%
	Public Service Infrastructure	50%	50%
	Other	0%	0%
v	<b>Municipal owned properties:</b> Residential	100%	100%
	Public Service Infrastructure	30%	30%
	Other	100%	100%
vi	<b>Communal Land</b>	50%	50%
vii	<b>State Trust Land</b>	100%	100%
Viii	<b>Protected Areas</b>	100%	100%
ix	<b>National Monuments</b>	100%	100%
x	<b>Public Benefit Organisations</b> Properties owned by public benefit organisations and used to further the objectives of such organisations	100%	100%
xi	<b>Multiple use properties:</b> Where a property is used for multiple purposes, each part of the property shall be separately valued and the rebate applicable to such use shall be granted in respect of that part.		
<b>12.3</b>	<b>EXEMPTIONS</b>		
i	Old age, disability and indigency (Subject to credible proof by way of affidavit and relevant supporting documentation, any person who is in receipt of an old age or disability grant, or who is unemployed and has no other source of income, and who is the owner of a single property, shall be exempt from the payment of any rates for so long as such condition exists. Credible proof shall be furnished, as stated, by no later than the end of October in each and every year that such condition applies to the person concerned and shall be taken into account by the Municipality in the preparation of its budget for the forthcoming year.		
ii	All residential properties with the market value of less than R20 000.00 are exempted from paying rates. The R15 000.00 impermissible rates contemplated in terms of Section 17(1)(L) of		

	the Municipal Property Rates Act is included in the amount of R20 000.00.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- It should be noted that all the above proposed tariff charges are exclusive of VAT.</li> <li>- General property rates are exempted from VAT.</li> <li>- All the above proposed tariffs are effective from 01 July 2009</li> <li>- The Council reserves the right to reduce or increase the approved tariff charges anytime during 2009/2010 financial year.</li> </ul>			